

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
140th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, March 25, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-852

Pages 1-292

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE (ACNW)

140TH MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,

MARCH 25, 2003

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 10:00 a.m., George M.
Hornberger, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

GEORGE M. HORNBERGER, Chairman

RAYMOND G. WYMER, Vice Chairman

B. JOHN GARRICK, Member

MILTON N. LEVENSON, Member

MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACNW STAFF PRESENT:

2 JOHN T. LARKINS, Executive Director, ACRS/ACNW

3 SHER BAHADUR, Associate Director, ACRS/ACNW

4 NEIL COLEMAN, ACRS Staff

5 HOWARD J. LARSON, Special Assistant, ACRS/ACNW

6 EXPERT PANEL:

7 DANIEL BULLEN, Iowa State University/NWTRB

8 ROD EWING, University of Michigan

9 RON LATANISION, MIT/NWTRB

10 MAURY MORGENSTEIN, Geosciences Management

11 Institute, Inc.

12 JOE H. PAYER, Case Western Reserve University

13 ALSO PRESENT:

14 ROBERT ANDREWS, U.S. Department of Energy

15 ANDREW C. CAMPBELL, NRC/NMSS/DWM

16 DAVID W. ESH, NRC/NMSS/DWM

17 CHRISTOPHER J. GROSSMAN, NRC/NMSS/DWM

18 PETER SWIFT, Sandia National Laboratory

19 ABRAHAM E. VAN LUIK, U.S. Department of Energy

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A-G-E-N-D-A

| <u>Agenda Item</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Opening Statement | 4 |
| Working Group on NRC and DOE | |
| Keynote Presentation, Joe Payer | 14 |
| Introduction to DOE's TSPA Model | |
| Abe van Luik | 65 |
| Introduction to NRC's TPA | |
| Andy Campbell | 79 |
| Overview of TSPA and TPA | |
| Peter Swift | 94 |
| Chris Grossman | 133 |
| Source Term Module | |
| TSPA, Robert Andrews | 174 |
| TPA, David Esh | 227 |
| Public Comments | 271 |

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

10:06 A.M.

1
2
3 DR. HORNBERGER: This is the first day of
4 the 140th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear
5 Waste. My name is George Hornberger, Chairman of the
6 ACNW. The other members of the Committee present are
7 Raymond Wymer, Vice Chairman; John Garrick, Milt
8 Levenson; and Michael Ryan.

9 During today's meeting, the Committee will
10 (1) conduct a workshop working group on the NRC and
11 DOE performance assessments, assumptions and
12 differences.

13 John Larkins is the Designated Federal
14 Official for today's initial session.

15 This meeting is being conducted in
16 accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory
17 Committee Act. We have received no requests for time
18 to make oral statements from members of the public
19 regarding today's sessions. Should anyone wish to
20 address the Committee, please make your wishes known
21 to one of the Committee staff. It is requested that
22 speakers use one of the microphones, identify
23 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
24 volume so that they can be readily heard.

25 Before proceeding, I would like to cover

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some brief items of interest. First, this is the last
2 ACNW meeting for our Vice Chairman, Raymond G. Wymer
3 and we will miss him. We truly will miss him. And I
4 say that for me personally and it's certainly true for
5 the rest of the Committee as well. And we do wish him
6 well.

7 Chairman Meserve leaves the Agency on
8 March 31st to assume the post as President of Carnegie
9 Institute of Washington. Chairman Meserve didn't see
10 the point of staying on after Ray Wymer left, right?

11 (Laughter.)

12 Mike Lee and Tom Kobetz have been made
13 permanent staff members. Ramin Assa, ACRS Staff
14 Engineer, has accepted another position in the Agency
15 and is leaving at the end of the month. There are
16 several management changes within the Office of
17 Nuclear Safety and Safeguards that have or will occur
18 in February/March. Of particular interest to the
19 ACNW, Don Cool will become the Senior Level Advisor
20 for Health Physics reporting to the Director and
21 Deputy Director, NMSS. Susan M. Frant will become the
22 Chief Fuel Cycle Facility Branch. Larry Campbell will
23 become the Deputy Director of the Licensing and
24 Inspection Directorate in the Spent Fuel -- SFP.
25 Daniel M. Gillin will become the Chief of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Decommissioning Branch in the Division of Waste
2 Management.

3 On March 10, the Atomic Safety and
4 Licensing Board rejected the NRC Staff Opinion and
5 ruled that there was a credible risk that fighter jets
6 from the nearby Air Force Base could crash into the
7 above-ground fuel storage casks at the proposed
8 Private Fuel Storage PFS facility in Utah. The Judges
9 said PFS could argue that the facility could withstand
10 an F-16 collision without appreciable health and
11 safety consequences, but it could not rule on that
12 because the PFS application focused on low likelihood
13 of accidents rather than a discussion of consequences.

14 For the benefit of the attendees at this
15 meeting, it is noted that the 141st ACNW meeting will
16 be -- will last two days, Tuesday and Wednesday, April
17 22nd and 23rd, 2003.

18 I also would like to welcome our
19 distinguished Panel who has joined us at the table
20 here and they will be introduced individually as we
21 proceed and I certainly thank them for participating
22 in our meeting.

23 So without further ado, we will move on to
24 our working group and I will turn the meeting over to
25 John Garrick who will lead this session.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GARRICK: Thanks, George. The
2 Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste uses these kind of
3 working group sessions for many reasons, but the most
4 important reason is that it allows us to dig a little
5 deeper into some of the technical issues associated
6 with what we are doing and it nurtures our knowledge
7 basis considerably in the process.

8 Given that the performance assessment is
9 such a vital part of the eventual license application,
10 because it's the basis for the technical decisions, it
11 is appropriate that we pursue the technical issues
12 associated with the performance assessment very
13 diligently. And that's what we're going to try to do
14 here the next couple of days.

15 In the prospectus that we developed for
16 this workshop, we said that the purpose of the working
17 group session were fourfold: first, to increase TMW's
18 technical understanding and knowledge of the
19 performance work that's been done to date for the
20 Yucca Mountain repository; second, to identify areas
21 in the analysis that may warrant increased realism;
22 third, to understand the different approaches taken by
23 the NRC and the Department of Energy; and fourth, to
24 provide a reference or baseline for a follow-up
25 working group session on performance confirmation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's a number of things that we want to
2 achieve here. We've identified some specific
3 questions. The thrust of the work shop is on the
4 source term associated with the Yucca Mountain
5 repository performance on the basis that unless you
6 have the source term right, it's pretty difficult to
7 have high expectations of the rest of the analysis.

8 So that's why we're going to put a lot of
9 attention in the two days on the waste package
10 performance and the activities that take place in the
11 near field, because that's where the waste is
12 mobilized and becomes in whatever form and state that
13 it's going to become for transport.

14 For example, some of the questions we're
15 very interested in is what is the basis for the water
16 chemistry assumptions inside the waste package in the
17 current models?

18 What is the realistic representation of
19 the water pathway into the waste packages?

20 How can the performance assessments be
21 used to achieve a more realistic and balanced design
22 of engineered and natural barriers?

23 How should the performance assessments be
24 used to facilitate performance confirmation?

25 A theme of this Committee for a long time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now has been that if we are going to do risk-informed
2 analyses that those analyses ought to be realistic
3 because unless they're realistic, we don't really have
4 an appropriate reference point or game play against
5 which to make judgments about how conservative we
6 ought to be or the Nuclear Regulatory Commission ought
7 to be.

8 So we've pushed very hard that the models
9 ought not to be models that are just for the purpose
10 of compliance, but models that are indeed for the
11 purpose of telling us something about how this
12 facility is really going to perform.

13 In that connection, we've also made quite
14 an issue out of the matter of the transparency of the
15 models. And I thought maybe what I would do is share
16 with you two slides of something that I dealt with
17 many years ago on what constitutes maybe a conceptual
18 framework of transparency for a repository analysis.

19 This came about long before I'd read my
20 first performance analysis and came about when I was
21 -- had a company that made their living doing modeling
22 and risk assessments. And one of my board members by
23 the name of Norm Rasmussen asked me how would you lay
24 out a model for analyzing the risk of geologic
25 repository? And while it's changed a great deal since

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that time, these are the elements. And again, both
2 Norm and I were thinking in terms of a probabilistic
3 performance assessment at a time when performance
4 assessments were indeed not probabilistic.

5 The first thing that occurred to me is
6 that the analysis ought to be modularized in such a
7 way that you can decompose it into a visible
8 expression of what the driving contributors to the
9 performance are or to the risk. So I had the vision
10 of a set of initial conditions that indeed would be
11 probabilistic. You could imagine that being a
12 different set of climatology conditions and you could
13 imagine doing this for different discrete time
14 intervals to accommodate the time dependence. But the
15 idea would be to have as the first model what I chose
16 to call the infiltration model. That is to say that
17 would get us to the point of different water
18 compositions that would become, that would be the
19 output and would become the input for the next module
20 of the model which here I've chosen to call the near
21 field module or the source term module.

22 So the concept here is that you would have
23 a variety of pinch points and out of these pinch
24 points you would get certain performance states based
25 on the inputs. Those performance states would be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 input to the next module and once, of course, that
2 input exists, it doesn't matter what happened
3 previously to that module. You can work that module
4 in any fashion you desire.

5 So the idea is to have such a module for
6 the near field, for the unsaturated zone under the
7 waste package and then, of course, the saturated zone
8 and then finally the biosphere.

9 Then the uptake which would be the other
10 slide that I have and the only slides that I have
11 would be outputs such as this and this is not to say
12 that this isn't what we're getting, but it is only to
13 say that when the Committee is challenged as to what
14 we mean by transparency, these concepts have some of
15 the elements of what we mean, namely that we can
16 decompose these outputs into these various scenarios
17 and to these various modules to understand at the
18 module level what the important contributors to the
19 risk are, at the scenario level what the important
20 contributors to the risk are and then at even the
21 lower levels such as the features, events and
22 processes.

23 And again, we are talking about possibly
24 doing this for the nominal case and perhaps treating
25 the events such as the episodic events like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earthquakes, igneous events, meteorites and whatever
2 separately and that lower right hand curve which is a
3 frequency of exceedence curve is a convenient way to
4 represent episodic events. It's known by various
5 names. It's known as the risk curve. It's known as
6 the frequency of exceedance curve. It's known as the
7 complementary cumulative distribution curve. But it's
8 a very precise manifestation of what is mean by risk
9 when you have it and the concept shown here is the
10 concept to capture the essence of uncertainty where
11 probability is the parameter and the curves indicate
12 the probability of the frequency of certain health
13 effects occurring and so forth.

14 I thought I would just show this as a way
15 or as a structure because when we review and did our
16 vertical slice of the performance assessment, we
17 thought very much along these lines, trying to
18 backtrack from the results into the contributor
19 categories such as modules, scenarios, features,
20 events and processes.

21 One of the things I noticed in the
22 independent review, the international independent
23 review was they made the point that the international
24 community does not emphasize probabilistic approaches
25 to the extent that is being emphasized in the Yucca

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mountain, but in almost the very next paragraph they
2 said one of the most critical requirements for the
3 performance assessment is the uncertainty analysis.
4 And I had a little trouble with that because to me the
5 language of uncertainty is probability, if that
6 probability is connected to the evidence and
7 uncertainty is the issue associated with this project.

8 So anyway, I just wanted to set the stage
9 a little bit for some of the things that we're kind of
10 looking for here and now we can hear from a real
11 expert and we're pleased to have him here, Joe Payer.
12 Joe is a Professor of Materials Science and
13 Engineering and Director of the Yeager Center for
14 Electrochemical Sciences at Case Western Reserve
15 University. He has expertise in materials performance
16 and reliability, emphasizing corrosion and control
17 methods. He's a Fellow of the ASM International, a
18 Fellow and past president of the -- I think that's the
19 National Association of Corrosion Engineers, is it
20 not, International and recipient of the ASTM Sam Tour
21 Award for contributions to corrosion test methods.
22 He's been a very high profile performer in some major
23 economic studies that have been done in the U.S. One
24 is the 2002 report on "Corrosion Costs and Preventive
25 Studies." And the other is the report that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performed in 1978 on the determination of the economic
2 effect of corrosion in the U.S. These are pretty
3 profound studies. He was a member of the TSPA-VA,
4 viability assessment peer review panel that was formed
5 to provide the Department of Energy with a formal
6 independent critique of the 1999 report. In addition,
7 he chaired DOE's Waste Package Materials Performance
8 Peer Review Panel and currently Joe is serving
9 part-time on a DOE Science and Technology Review Panel
10 in support of DOE's Director, Office of Civilian and
11 Radioactive Waste Management.

12 We've heard from Dr. Payer before and he
13 was judged as the guy that could help kick this
14 workshop off and put the issue of how you build a
15 corrosion model in perspective. We're delighted to
16 have you, Joe.

17 DR. PAYER: Thank you very much, John. I
18 thank the Committee for inviting us and me personally
19 to this. I look forward to it.

20 Let me do some disclaimers here first.
21 It's my goal with this presentation is to give an
22 overview starting with what some of the conditions are
23 at Yucca Mountain. A lot of this are things that many
24 of you around the table obviously have dealt with
25 before, but I think it's worthwhile to remind us what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the conditions are at Yucca Mountain. We do
2 a lot of testing in beakers, fully immersed, because
3 that's the way to do those tests. We do a lot of
4 short-term testing, even when we test for a number of
5 years and try to apply that to 10,000 years.

6 The other important message that is sort
7 of a theme underneath this is when we talk about a
8 corrosion process or an alteration product of spent
9 fuel, that type of thing, we tend to take whatever the
10 experimental information is or the modeling
11 information at that given time and there's some
12 kinetics or rate of reaction that's going on there and
13 we just intuitively or by mistake say okay, well,
14 that's what's going to go on for 10,000 years or
15 100,000 years.

16 And I think it's important for us to
17 recognize and come back to what conditions pertain at
18 the repository at 500 years or at 5,000 years or at
19 50,000 years because the conditions change over that
20 time period. So some of these processes raise their
21 importance and others of them fall back.

22 As John mentioned in the introduction
23 here, I come from a materials science background. I
24 did my thesis work at Ohio State University a few
25 years ago, several years ago, in the area of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion, electrochemistry and basically I spent my
2 career in the field of corrosion, materials selection,
3 failure analysis, determining how things will behave
4 if you don't do anything and what if you take various
5 criteria. So that's the bias that I come to from
6 this.

7 Having said that then my primary expertise
8 has been on the types of processes that will penetrate
9 the package, the corrosion processes, okay? What I
10 will say about the performance of the waste form and
11 radionuclide release type processes are based on
12 having sat through many sessions like this and being
13 able to hear Rod Ewing and David Shoesmith and others
14 who have worked very closely in this field and I'm
15 trying to capture what they say.

16 So Rod certainly will have an opportunity
17 to put the right spin on it if I miss the perspective
18 here.

19 Next slide, please?

20 (Slide change.)

21 DR. PAYER: We're going to talk about the
22 conditions at Yucca Mountain just to provide some
23 background and perspective and then the three
24 important aspects of this, I believe, or the way I
25 break this up and John, I agree very much with the way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you try to modularize this overall process. It's
2 important to know the overall outcome of these things,
3 but I think we need competence and strive for
4 understanding at each of the different modules.

5 And three of the modules I'd like to talk
6 to you about are what's the compositions of the water,
7 the composition of the water that's on the metal
8 surfaces and waste package barrier layers. What's the
9 composition of the water entering the waste packages
10 and then what happens to it once it's in the package
11 and releases.

12 So we're going to spend a little bit of
13 time here talking about some of the issues of the
14 composition of water. Corrosion is clearly identified
15 as the primary determiner of waste package delay time.
16 It's the most likely, the most probable process,
17 degradation process that will determine when packages
18 get penetrations and what the form and distribution of
19 those penetrations will be.

20 I want to spend some time talking about
21 the waste form degradation and radionuclide
22 mobilization and I think that gets to the essence of
23 this idea of the source term. That's what we're
24 trying to control is generated and that's where --
25 identifies what the form of that release will be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide.

2 (Slide change.)

3 DR. PAYER: So a little bit about the
4 Yucca Mountain conditions.

5 Next slide.

6 (Slide change.)

7 DR. PAYER: Start at the top level. What
8 do we want a repository to do? There's two things
9 that we're interested in here and one is, first and
10 foremost, we'd like to completely isolate the waste in
11 the radionuclides. Secondly, when they are released
12 and the form in which they're released, we'd like to
13 retard that egress of radionuclides from penetrated
14 packages.

15 Next slide.

16 (Slide change.)

17 DR. PAYER: One of the things that makes
18 this very difficult and that particular thing,
19 identifying what's the failure mode, penetration of
20 waste packages, what are the different degradation
21 modes, stress corrosion, mechanical damage,
22 embrittlement, that could cause those; when will they
23 occur, what's the likelihood they'll occur, what would
24 they look like? That's at the core of what materials
25 scientists do that work in this field, in this area of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degradation process.

2 What's special about this application is
3 the extremely long time frame we're talking about.
4 Okay? And we're interested in regulatory periods of
5 10,000 years, but that's not enough. People are
6 asking what happens even to much longer times than
7 that.

8 But again, to reiterate a point I made in
9 the introduction here, I think it's important to
10 consider the conditions and remind ourselves of the
11 conditions and analyze what's going on in the package
12 and with radionuclides at different time frames. And
13 I just suggest that as we step around here, these
14 could be some of the time frames of interest.

15 Next slide.

16 (Slide change.)

17 DR. PAYER: Why is localized corrosion a
18 major issue for waste packages in Yucca Mountain
19 repository? Several groups have looked at this from
20 very early days on through and it's been revalidated
21 and revisited. But long-lived waste packages are
22 essential for long term isolation.

23 Localized corrosion, pitting, crevice
24 corrosion, stress corrosion cracking are the most
25 likely degradation modes that can occur in these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environments and with materials that are being looked
2 at. So basing materials selection and design on high
3 crevice corrosion resistance is a prudent and a well-
4 accepted way to go about this. It makes sense.

5 The general issues in corrosion science
6 and engineering and materials science in
7 electrochemistry, we know a lot about localized
8 corrosion processes. We understand the breakdown of
9 passive films in many ways. These are not new
10 concepts to us. Having said that, it's a moving
11 science. Okay? We're understanding more about these
12 all the time, but there is a very solid firm science
13 base upon which for the concepts certainly.

14 The trick is, the challenge is to
15 determine, apply this corrosion science and
16 understanding and extend it to the conditions that
17 occur at Yucca Mountain.

18 Next slide.

19 (Slide change.)

20 DR. PAYER: Some of the important
21 parameters in the water chemistry, the environment,
22 any corrosion process and the corrosion rate, the rate
23 of damage and degradation or if any damage and
24 degradation are going to occur is dependent upon two
25 things. It's dependent upon a corrosion resistance of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the material, how tough is this material, how strong
2 is this material and the environment to which you
3 expose it.

4 And so in dealing with these problems, if
5 you say how corrosive is the condition at Yucca
6 Mountain, the next question is to what? To a ceramic,
7 to a nickel-chrome alloy, to a titanium alloy, to
8 carbon steel? We've got to think about the material
9 in that environment.

10 If you ask how corrosion resistant is
11 titanium, Alloy 22, carbon steel, fiberglass, the
12 question is in what? And any environment, any
13 material, there are environments where it will act
14 more like Alka Seltzer than a structural material.
15 It will be attacked, certainly in these time frames.

16 So the question is how do you define where
17 those environments are and how do you determine the
18 materials' corrosion resistance in those environments
19 and what you're striving for is not to have those two
20 environments, those two fields cross over.

21 And so what do we want to know about the
22 environment? We want to know the temperature and the
23 time of wetness. It's well accepted that dry metals,
24 without the presence of an aqueous phase, a water
25 phase are not going to corrode at an appreciable rate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this environment. So dry, we don't have to worry
2 about. All right?

3 However, when we say time of wetness, we
4 don't have to fully immerse. We don't have to put the
5 waste package in a swimming pool. If there's a
6 condensed layer of several model layers of moisture --
7 I lived in Houston in 1983 and there was a thin layer
8 of moisture on everybody everywhere all the time sort
9 of thing.

10 (Laughter.)

11 That's sufficient moisture. That's a
12 sufficient aqueous environment to support
13 electrochemical dissolution. Anodes, cathodes and all
14 those things. They just occur in that very thin
15 moisture layer.

16 The acidity and alkalinity, the pH of the
17 environment is the way we measure that, is a very
18 important property for the stability of passive films,
19 the corrosion rate and so forth.

20 The oxidizing and reducing power of the
21 environment, we refer to the Eh, the potential, the
22 oxidizing potential of the environment. We go from
23 very reducing environments that do not have a great
24 propensity to form, to take materials into solution,
25 to highly oxidizing environments and by oxidizing,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly oxygen is an oxidizing material, but there
2 are other oxidants. Ferric ion, cupric ion, and
3 others will increase the oxidizing power.

4 Having said that, there are detrimental
5 species for the stability of these passive film and
6 high on the list are chloride ions, reduced sulfur
7 species and there can be other ionic materials in the
8 environment that can affect the stability and
9 corrosion resistance. There's some beneficial species
10 that will make the stability of the passive films more
11 likely and things of those sorts are nitrates and
12 silicates. And then there can also be more
13 complicated types of things.

14 The other thing to consider here and it's
15 important is that in almost all cases we're dealing
16 with aqueous solutions, wet environments that have
17 multiple species in them. Seldom will be working with
18 a pure or a sulphate only environment or a chloride
19 only environment. We're going to be dealing in almost
20 all cases with chloride, plus nitrate, plus sulfates
21 plus this long menu and that's important. That can
22 change the behavior.

23 Next slide.

24 (Slide change.)

25 DR. PAYER: The ambient waters at Yucca

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mountain are essentially innocuous. The materials.
2 We're talking about neutral sodium bicarbonate type
3 waters with very low amounts, parts per million of
4 dissolved solids and mixed salts and there's quite a
5 menu of those an. ions and cad. ions and salts that
6 are available, but they're quite dilute.

7 It's an aerated environment. The Mountain
8 is open to air, so it's oxygenated. It's with air.
9 There's a higher partial pressure of carbon dioxide in
10 the atmosphere. That's the ambient condition out
11 there. Those environments, both the gas and the
12 liquid phase, are modulated or changed by the thermal
13 period by evaporation, concentration. So if you start
14 with a very low concentration of salts and you blow
15 the water off, you evaporate the water off, it becomes
16 more and more concentrated. So one of the real
17 challenges here is to determine what solution do we
18 wind up as this becomes more and more concentrated.

19 The modulations of these waters and I'm
20 going to talk about waters in a general sense, the
21 environment and water. The modulation, the changes
22 that can occur to that on the metal surface or when
23 that thin film of water or droplets of water are in
24 contact with the waste form can be very significant
25 and I would say they overwhelm the changes that can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occur out in the rock. There are changes that can
2 occur in hot rock and exchange of this sort, but when
3 that water sits on a metal surface, if corrosion
4 starts, that environment can be modulated much
5 greater. And certainly water sitting on the waste
6 form can be modulated much more by the corrosion
7 products and the interaction of the electrochemical
8 reactions than what occurs out in the surface.

9 Next slide.

10 (Slide change.)

11 DR. PAYER: For the waste form
12 mobilization, degradation and the radionuclide, we're
13 discussing primarily the behavior of the uranium oxide
14 matrix of the spent fuel. It's very important that
15 that spent fuel matrix is exposed to oxidizing or
16 reducing conditions, this Eh condition. Under
17 reducing conditions, the dissolution rate, the
18 corrosion rate, if you would, of the uranium matrix,
19 is quite low.

20 But under oxidizing conditions, the rates are much
21 higher. so it's very important what the local
22 potential is.

23 The amounts of water in composition going
24 into, on and from these processes, these materials,
25 are very important and those droplets of water, those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thin films of water, the amount of water, limited
2 water that's there are going to undergo significant
3 changes due to the corrosion, the oxidation reduction
4 processes, the precipitation of salts and minerals,
5 the dissolution of salts and minerals.

6 The interaction with the degraded waste
7 form produces alteration products and corrosion
8 products. There's also a lot of materials and I'll
9 show some pictures later, there's other materials
10 inside the waste packages. We've got a significant
11 amount of steel. We've got some aluminum. We've got
12 zirconium clad. There's other materials there that
13 are all going to be potentially reacting in this stew
14 that we're boiling up.

15 Interactions with the invert and the drift
16 support materials need to be considered and what's
17 principal to this whole thing, this tells us what
18 these things are, what are the transport processes
19 while it's in there and out.

20 Next slide.

21 (Slide change.)

22 DR. PAYER: This suggests that the waste
23 package design and operating mode has gone under
24 evolution and this just shows back when the thought
25 was there would be small packages, holes dropped in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down here. We've gone through the concept of a very
2 hot repository where intentionally the entire area
3 would be heated up at fairly high temperatures and
4 keep the packages dry for long periods of time. We've
5 now moved to somewhat even a hot scenario now is
6 backed off considerably from what this was. And the
7 concept is to keep it so these dry out -- that's what
8 the red zone is saying, the portion of the rock that's
9 been dried out so they don't overlap from drip to drip
10 and there's also consideration and a lot of talk going
11 about having what's being referred to as a low
12 temperature repository. And the idea there is you
13 wouldn't get any dry rock around here. You would
14 never exceed boiling at the drift wall. Okay?

15 Next slide.

16 (Slide change.)

17 DR. PAYER: One of the things to keep in
18 mind is this design has evolved over a number of
19 years. It will continue to evolve. Okay? We have to
20 go to license applications and the process and we have
21 to go through various processes. But it's very
22 unrealistic to think -- and these are just random
23 numbers I've picked, but the 108th package, the 1000th
24 package, the 10,000th package, I can guarantee it's
25 almost certainly not going to look like package number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one. Okay? Why not? Because we evolve, we're
2 talking about over many years here, the performance
3 can get better, the competence can get better and
4 things can become less expensive, if they can be
5 justified along the way.

6 Next slide.

7 (Slide change.)

8 DR. PAYER: Just a series of slides here
9 to get us all on hopefully the same ground work. The
10 natural system out there is a series of layers of
11 geologic formations. And the repository is placed at
12 about 300 meters below the rock. It's about another
13 300 meters to the saturated water table and what that
14 says, the importance of that is that the repository
15 sits in an unsaturated zone. It's porous rock. The
16 rocks are partially filled with water. It's at
17 atmospheric pressure which is an important
18 consideration here. There's no processes by which we
19 can go to 10 atmospheres of over pressure or more as
20 you could if you were inside a metal package or an
21 impermeable barrier and generating gases. You could go
22 up to a much higher process.

23 High relative humidity, unless we've
24 driven those waters off and the ambient waters are
25 dilute and they're neutral.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide.

2 (Slide change.)

3 DR. PAYER: The water flow through this
4 mountain is the critical issue. And the climatology,
5 the amount of infiltration will determine how much
6 water comes down through the unsaturated zone above
7 the repository. At the repository level, that water
8 can react with and interact with waste package
9 materials, drift materials. That will determine
10 eventually the penetration of the waste packages. The
11 water inside the waste packages, after it goes through
12 the cladding or if there's clad failures, will come in
13 contact with the fuel and that's where the
14 radionuclide mobilization release starts. There can
15 be interactions of waters at that location, the waters
16 move out of that area through the invert material and
17 on down to the saturated zone.

18 And so it's very important -- you ask why
19 we spend so much time thinking about waters and all
20 that. Water is at first the material or the
21 instrument by which we're going to penetrate the
22 packages. It's going to be the material or the
23 instrument by which we mobilize and release
24 radionuclides and it's going to be the median, the
25 instrument by which those radionuclides are moved

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through.

2 Next slide.

3 (Slide change.)

4 DR. PAYER: I just picked this and many of
5 the slides, almost all the slides I've taken here have
6 been blatantly just cut out of project type reports
7 because they have much better cartoons can I can draw,
8 certainly. And I want to acknowledge that. On many
9 of them there's a little -- I don't know if you can
10 read them or not, but there's a little thing here
11 someone might want to trace back and find out where
12 they came from, but these are all public documents.

13 This is just a slide that was interesting
14 because it brings home the fact that we're talking
15 about corrosion and degradation and radionuclide
16 mobilization on a wide range of scales and sometimes
17 we're talking on a mountain scale where the
18 measurement of interest is 10 or 100 meters. Other
19 times in a drip scale we're talking about processes
20 and phenomenon that go on over centimeters and meter
21 types of scales and we go all the way down to talking
22 about the stability of passive films or the
23 development of very thin layers on spent fuel that are
24 measured in nanometers or micrometers. And we have to
25 be able to walk through that sort of time frame from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time to time or that dimensional scale.

2 Next slide.

3 (Slide change.)

4 DR. PAYER: This is just a photograph of
5 a drift showing the steel invert support. The drift,
6 various types of packages, holding spent fuel rods
7 from PWRs. There's other co-disposal fuel BWR
8 reactors. This shows the drip shield, titanium drip
9 shield concept. It's in here. So this is the
10 integrity of these and the release of radionuclides
11 within these are what are of interest.

12 Next slide.

13 (Slide change.)

14 DR. PAYER: This is a busy slide, but this
15 is a cross section and one of the things I just want
16 to point out as we're talking about a lot of different
17 materials here. We're talking about a titanium alloy
18 drip shield. We're talking about a waste package that
19 has an outer layer of a highly corrosion resistant
20 material, Alloy 22 which is a nickel-chrome molybdenum
21 alloy, highly corrosion resistant in a wide range of
22 environments, will corrode in very aggressive
23 environments. And the trick is, where's the boundary?

24 The inner layer for structural integrity
25 and structural strength of material is a 316 stainless

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steel and then inside that, we've got the fuel rods
2 and those sorts of things. That just shows a diagram
3 of that.

4 There's a lot of detail in here. Okay?
5 There's a lot of materials and this just goes through
6 some of the materials. The package will be
7 backflushed, filled with helium when it's put in
8 place. There's steel in this structure. There's
9 zirconium cladding in this structure. There's spent
10 fuel in the structure and how those interact could be
11 an issue.

12 Next slide.

13 (Slide change.)

14 DR. PAYER: This just shows the various
15 types of waste form. There's commercial spent fuel.
16 There's materials from other sources. These will be
17 put in similar package, not identical, but similar
18 packages. That defines the inventory, the menu of
19 materials that go in and then by fission and reaction
20 processes, radioactive decay, we can get through a
21 whole series of materials of interest. These are the
22 radionuclides of interest that we're trying to control
23 and hold back and go. And they go from the fission
24 products, things like cesium and iodine to all of the
25 actinide and lanthanide series here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The other interesting thing about this is
2 the half life of several of these materials are
3 measured in 10^3 , 10^4 , very longevity. Some of them
4 drop off in a matter of years, and hundreds of years.
5 Others are going to be around for tens of thousands,
6 hundreds of thousands of years.

7 Next slide.

8 (Slide change.)

9 DR. PAYER: One of the ways, I think when
10 we talk about source term we're talking about source
11 of radionuclides, but it might be of interest if we
12 remind ourselves this is also the spent fuel is the
13 thermal source term and so we start with heat that's
14 generated at the fuel pellet and bundle area. That
15 heat is then transferred to the waste package
16 surfaces, the waste package transfers that heat to the
17 drift wall. That heats up things locally around the
18 drift and then you can also look at this as the
19 mountain scale.

20 The heat from the spent fuel transfers to
21 the waste package, goes to the drift wall in the rock.
22 There are design and operational factors that can
23 control that. The drift spacing, the package spacing,
24 the geometry of the packages, how big are they?
25 What's their diameter and length? What type of fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you put in them and then how do you load up, how
2 much do you load in the packages. So there's some
3 control of this thermal course term.

4 Next slide.

5 (Slide change.)

6 DR. PAYER: And this just shows an example
7 of -- this is some modeling. If you've got a hot
8 package here and this is a hot package, this is
9 looking at the degree of saturation of water and it
10 just shows that you can get a dry out zone where the
11 rock is heated above the boiling point. You push the
12 water back away and then at some point you get back to
13 ambient, basically saturated moisture, 100 percent
14 relative humidity. And depending upon the thermal
15 source term here, the size and shape -- the size of
16 these can be either near the package. For a cool
17 package, you wouldn't have any complete dry out zone.
18 And so that's a controllable thing.

19 This looks at some of the modeling, again
20 on a mountain scale now. We're looking at elevation
21 here in each of these ticks, each two ticks is 200
22 meters. What this says this looks at the temperature,
23 short time is 500 years and up to 2,000 years. The
24 important thing here is the above boiling. Here's the
25 boiling point. That dry out is localized around 5

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meters, 10 meters, that sort of distance of the
2 repository. You heat the repository up above and
3 below it, but you get this thermal cycle, this cycle
4 that goes out and then comes back after thousands,
5 tens of thousands of years.

6 Next slide.

7 (Slide change.)

8 DR. PAYER: This is just an example of
9 some data on what's the temperature of the waste
10 package surface, outer surface of the waste package as
11 a function of time. It's on a log scale. This is a
12 hundred years, a thousand years, ten thousand years.
13 And in looking at the response for the hot cycle, when
14 the repository is closed, ventilation stops, the waste
15 package surface heats up. This suggests in this
16 particular example, it heats up to 160 to 180 degrees
17 and in over a long period of time it cools down.

18 If you go to a lower temperature type of
19 operation, and this has a ventilation period of 300
20 years to keep the packages cool, you get a heat up.
21 Here it's controlled so it doesn't heat up above the
22 boiling point and then you get a long slow cool down.
23 That's dependent upon where the package is and what
24 type of package. And that's what the fans here are to
25 suggest.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So we get a cool, a heat up period over
2 several years and in a very long slow cool down.

3 Next slide.

4 (Slide change.)

5 DR. PAYER: If you take that information
6 and you look at the relative humidity as a function of
7 time, what's the amount of moisture that's sitting in
8 the atmosphere around these. In the high temperature
9 mode, during the ventilation, here's a hundred years,
10 several hundred years. The package and the water is
11 driven away from the atmosphere, away from the
12 packages. Then the relative humidity as the cooling
13 occurs, continues to increase, and then eventually
14 after tens of thousands of years, hundred thousand
15 years, you come back to ambient and 100 percent
16 relative humidity.

17 Well, why is that important? People would
18 suggest that if the relative humidity is below 20
19 percent or so, the packages are dry. There's no
20 moisture. You don't have this thin film of moisture
21 on it. Corrosion, degradation processes are not of
22 interest.

23 Then, as the relative humidity rises,
24 people would argue and the observation show that some
25 place around 20, 30 percent and on up to 60 percent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depending upon the condition of the surface, it may be
2 dry or it may be wet. If there are delta equation
3 salts on that surface, it will form moisture sooner.
4 If there are not those types of products on the
5 surface, it will remain dry. So we're in an area
6 where it may be dry and we need some more information.

7 Most folks would suggest that if we're up
8 around 70 to 80 percent that the surface, even with
9 just some particles of an inert dust material will
10 form a condensed layer. So the point is that over
11 this time period we can know and we can gather
12 information about when is it dry, when does it get wet
13 and the type of moisture on it

14 Next slide.

15 (Slide change.)

16 DR. PAYER: This is a busy slide, but it
17 just says at what time would the waste package,
18 looking at those scenarios, those terms I have you, at
19 what time would the package be at 120 centigrade, the
20 outer surface? And for a high temperature operating
21 mode, they would be at that, at some time around 500
22 years. After a thousand years, they would be cooled
23 to 100 degrees. After 3,080, 10,060 and then moving
24 its way back to ambient.

25 The lower temperature curves I've showed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you never get above the 100, 120. They're at about 80
2 at closure for about a 1,000 years and then at 5,000,
3 they're at 60. So again, it's important to keep in
4 mind what's the temperature, what's the relative
5 humidity of these packages at various times.

6 I would suggest that the emphasis from an
7 engineering standpoint certainly the first several
8 years are correct. Okay? We've got to be very
9 competent that will perform well in that particular
10 time period.

11 Longer time periods are still quite
12 important, but the conditions start becoming more of
13 benign, the gamma radiation and radiation fields start
14 dropping off. The fuel degrades. The temperature
15 starts dropping and things become not as aggressive.

16 Next slide.

17 (Slide change.)

18 DR. PAYER: This is just a slide showing
19 that there's a lot of chemistry, thermal coupled
20 processes that are going on when you put hot packages
21 into this mountain. If we get the boiling zone, we
22 get dry out sorts of periods, there's condensation,
23 there's interaction with the water and the rock. I
24 again though would point out for these conversations
25 the kind of chemical processes, electrochemical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processes that can occur at the package level can
2 overwhelm an awful lot of information or changes that
3 are occurring up in that level.

4 Next slide.

5 (Slide change.)

6 DR. PAYER: Next slide.

7 (Slide change.)

8 DR. PAYER: This is just some cartoons out
9 of some of the project work. But essentially it shows
10 some of the models and I'm sure we'll be hearing more
11 about this, but there are in the TSPA, the performance
12 assessment model, there are aspects of that that deal
13 with water contacting the waste package. There's
14 aspects that deal with the waste package lifetime.
15 There's aspects that work with the release from the
16 waste packages and then finally the radionuclide
17 concentrations as they move out toward the biosphere.

18 So there are pieces of this model and as
19 John showed earlier with his, that modules that are
20 appropriate for looking at these various levels.

21 Next slide.

22 (Slide change.)

23 DR. PAYER: My thoughts on anything that
24 would be looking at models for the source term, one of
25 the big issues is water. Water is the accessor. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what will cause the penetrations, the corrosion that
2 will allow water to get access to the fuel. Water is
3 the mobilizer due to chemistry and access and
4 mobilization within the package. Water is the
5 mobilizer on getting through the cladding and
6 penetrations in the waste package and the cladding to
7 the fuel and mobilizing it and then water is the
8 primary medium for the transport. So I think we've
9 got to have realism throughout this for those types of
10 issues.

11 Next slide.

12 (Slide change.)

13 DR. PAYER: What are some of the
14 characteristics of a source term? Composition of
15 these waters is critical. When will the penetrations
16 occur? What are those penetrations going to look
17 like? How many? Where are they? What's the
18 distribution? How much water is going to enter the
19 package through those penetrations? What will the
20 waste form degradation meet processes? How are we
21 going to mobilize these? What's the interaction of
22 the radionuclides with those corrosion products, waste
23 form alteration products and inert materials and then
24 how are they transported out?

25 You can come up with your list, but my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggestion is that it would not look -- have more
2 detail or you could conglomerate those, but some place
3 somebody has to talk about what our understanding of
4 that is.

5 Next slide.

6 (Slide change.)

7 DR. PAYER: Water contacting waste
8 package. Next slide.

9 (Slide change.)

10 DR. PAYER: It was mentioned that the
11 issue here is what's the realistic range of
12 environments at Yucca Mountain? What's the realistic
13 range of materials susceptibility, the corrosion
14 resistance of Alloy 22 and titanium? And what you're
15 looking for is where is that level of overlap? What's
16 the likelihood of overlap? What's going to occur in
17 that area of overlap and in an ideal world you'd have
18 no overlap at all. Okay? You like to separate those
19 boundaries so that realistic environments you'd see no
20 damage.

21 In order for this damage to occur, there
22 has to be water. The water has to remain there while
23 the degradation is going on. There has to be a
24 corrosive water. It has to be in this range of
25 environments not out here in the non-aggressive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environments, but it has to be in this range here.
2 The material has to be susceptible so that the
3 material has to be in this area, not out in here. And
4 those conditions have to persist, if it's on again/off
5 again type of a situation for a long time, long enough
6 to create a penetration.

7 Next slide.

8 (Slide change.)

9 DR. PAYER: We're interested in water on
10 the package, water on the waste form and water coming
11 out of the waste form. The water is going to be in a
12 couple of different forms: condensation of moist
13 layers and dust layers or so forth or on surfaces;
14 drippage and seepage into the drift from the
15 environment.

16 Next slide.

17 (Slide change.)

18 DR. PAYER: This is just a handful of
19 slides that I put together just to -- not that it's
20 any detail -- but to give the feeling that we have a
21 science base for understanding and predicting behavior
22 in these types of materials and one of the useful
23 treatments in the water chemistry issue are either
24 this particular or things that take a dilute solution
25 and predict, as you concentrate that, as you drive the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water out of that solution, what are you going to have
2 left in the beaker? What are you going to have left
3 in the drop on the waste package surface or the thin
4 film?

5 And what it says is you start with a
6 dilute mixture and you reach several of these, what
7 are referred to as chemical divides and so if you come
8 down this way, depending upon in this series,
9 depending upon the relative amount of calcium in the
10 dilute water, versus carbonate species in a dilute
11 water, if there's an excess of calcium, you will go
12 this path. And then there are several divides that
13 you go through. Starting up here, if you've got
14 excess carbonate and lower amounts of calcium when you
15 get to this fork in the road, you'll start coming down
16 this way.

17 What that says then is there are ways to
18 deal with water chemistry ways, geochemistry ways,
19 solution chemistry that will tell you what the family
20 of types of brines you might wind up with. So there
21 is a logical and procedure for dealing with that.

22 Next slide.

23 (Slide change.)

24 DR. PAYER: The issue of deliquescence of
25 various salts that are on the surface. This shows the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relative humidity versus temperature and at what point
2 would you get an aqueous phase forming if you had
3 sodium nitrate crystals sitting on the package; if you
4 had sodium chloride on the package; if you had
5 magnesium chloride sitting on the surface. At what
6 relative humidity would you start to form moisture?
7 This is data. It's readily -- it's a data set that's
8 available to help us look at that.

9 One of the important aspects of that
10 though is that mixtures of salts -- this shows a
11 sodium chloride, a sodium nitrate, a sodium chloride,
12 mixtures of those salts can have a lower deliquescence
13 point than either of the pure substances. So again,
14 we've got to come back and remind ourselves of what's
15 going on when we've got multiple constituents.

16 This is just a slide that shows silica
17 solubility. Silica is readily available, SiO_2 , out at
18 Yucca Mountain. At the bottom of this is pH, I
19 believe, can you move that up a bit?

20 This shows the pH and what it shows at
21 high pH, silica is very soluble, even at lower pHs.
22 These are parts per million at different temperatures
23 of silica that would be in the solution. This is a
24 cartoon out of corrosion literature, a book by Morris
25 Fontana, but it shows what happens when we've got a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crevice material where there's a restricted geometry
2 solution could get back in there. Due to the chemical
3 and electrochemical processes back in the crevice, the
4 solution that's back in the crevice or underneath a
5 deposit can become significantly different in
6 composition than the bulk environment. And there can
7 be build up of species in here. It can become more
8 acidic. There are many processes that are pretty well
9 understood that occur underneath deposits or in metal
10 to metal contact.

11 Next slide.

12 (Slide change.)

13 DR. PAYER: Two slides on corrosion.

14 Next slide.

15 (Slide change.)

16 DR. PAYER: The water composition in Yucca
17 Mountain naturally occurring. It's the major source
18 of water and ionic species, dissolved minerals. It's
19 the aqueous environment on the metal surfaces and on
20 the spent fuel that we're interested in.

21 These packages will not be fully immersed
22 in water. The full immersion on the metal surfaces is
23 highly unlikely. The two likely conditions are
24 condensed water from the air, water seeping and
25 dripping on to those metal surfaces, deposits forming

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on those metal surfaces. But it's unlikely that we'll
2 see fully immersed conditions.

3 Next slide.

4 (Slide change.)

5 DR. PAYER: Nickel-based alloys and
6 titanium are the primary materials of construction
7 we're interested in. These materials have excellent
8 corrosion resistance. They, however, are susceptible
9 to corrosion in extremely aggressive environments.
10 And the question is do those environments have a
11 chance of occurring over reasonable amounts of time at
12 Yucca Mountain or not? And two of the major
13 considerations within this are fabrication processes,
14 the welding. How the packages are fabricated can have
15 a significant effect on this and also the temperature
16 effects on these materials.

17 Next slide.

18 (Slide change.)

19 DR. PAYER: This is just a reminder of
20 that temperature during the ventilation period and
21 prior to closure. The temperatures are kept low.
22 When it's closed, the temperatures rise and then
23 there's a long slow cool down period. These are
24 rising in this slide up to a -- and this is with
25 backfill. So if there's backfill over it in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario, temperatures will get quite hot without the
2 backfill in this particular scenario we got up in this
3 range. If you cool those, if you ventilate those for
4 longer periods of time, up to 300 years for example,
5 and then close, you can keep the package surfaces at
6 lower temperatures.

7 Important performance factors, waste
8 package temperature, the form and composition of the
9 water and then the interaction with the clad and
10 internal temperature.

11 Next slide.

12 (Slide change.)

13 MR. KIEFFER: This is just a montage of
14 slides on localized corrosion. The top one are a
15 series of nickel-chrome molybdenum alloys and it shows
16 that those alloys -- these are all in the same
17 environment after a given test. The materials that
18 are less corrosion resistant can go very significant
19 attack. Notice it's localized attack, these dark
20 spots are pits, into the metal surface and the more
21 corrosion resistance materials in these experiments,
22 Alloy 22, Alloy C-4 and titanium basically show no
23 level of attack at all.

24 The difference between the Alloy 22
25 behavior and the Alloy 825 behavior in this particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case, the Alloy 22 has more chrome, more nickel, more
2 molybdenum. It has a more stable passive film.

3 We know a lot about the chemistry and
4 treatment of localized corrosion processes and that
5 corrosion science provides a basis for understanding
6 these behaviors. We can measure the polarization
7 behavior, the potential versus log current of these
8 and we get these polarization curves that you see
9 here, and that gives us a rationale for determining
10 the corrosion resistance of the material. We can
11 compare the corrosion potential to the potential at
12 which damage occurs at and above and we can determine
13 the expected corrosion behavior. And this just shows
14 that this is the corrosion potential across here.
15 This is the protection potential and the rationale is
16 if this corrosion potential never gets more positive
17 than the potential at which damage occurs, then we
18 would expect long term passive behavior.

19 Next slide.

20 (Slide change.)

21 DR. PAYER: That's in terms of potential.
22 Potential is not the easiest thing to measure on an
23 operating waste package. One of the things that would
24 be easier to measure would be temperature and there are
25 temperature analogs to those critical potentials. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the idea is we can determine the temperature at which
2 aqueous corrosion occurs. We can determine the
3 temperature at which crevice corrosion occurred. If
4 the temperature for moisture formation is below the
5 temperature at which crevice corrosion occurs, there's
6 no temperature. There's no vulnerability.

7 If the temperature of aqueous corrosion is
8 greater than where the temperature of crevice
9 corrosion could occur, then that temperature
10 difference defines a range of vulnerability. It
11 doesn't mean corrosion is going to occur in there, but
12 corrosion could occur in there.

13 The trick of this is these temperatures
14 are environment sensitive. And so as the environment
15 changes, those temperatures change. If you have the
16 temperature ranges of vulnerability, you could go back
17 to those plots of temperature versus time and you
18 could determine kinds of vulnerability for the waste
19 packages.

20 Next slide.

21 (Slide change.)

22 DR. PAYER: This just shows passive film
23 formation. We're talking about very thin films.
24 These films are measured in nanometers and so forth.
25 If these films remain stable, if the passivity

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 persists, then it's very likely the packages could
2 last longer than 10,000 years without any penetration.
3 That's the trick.

4 Why would they break down? They're going
5 to break down either because, primarily because of
6 chemical attack. And this just shows we have methods
7 to go in the laboratory and measure the composition,
8 structure and so forth of those films.

9 Next slide.

10 (Slide change.)

11 DR. PAYER: Stress corrosion cracking is
12 an issue. Stress corrosion cracking is a failure
13 mode. If you've got a mechanical stress and a
14 corrosive environment, a particular environment, you
15 can get very rapid failure. These are just some
16 cartoons that this phenomenon has been dealt with
17 empirically. You'd load up specimens, and you see if
18 they fail or not. There is theory behind why these
19 occur. The theory for stress corrosion cracking,
20 again, is an evolutionary thing in corrosion science.

21 But there is a basis by which we
22 understand these processes. One of the primary ways
23 of controlling stress corrosion cracking is to use
24 treatments that will put compressive stresses on the
25 surface of the material. And this is just a cartoon

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 illustrating this.

2 Important factors for stress corrosion
3 cracking are the residual stresses, primarily and of
4 high interest that might occur around welds, what's
5 the corrosive environment, what stability over a long
6 time, and welds are of particular interest for this
7 phenomena.

8 Next slide.

9 Let me skip over this. We know some
10 things about long-term stabilities. Alloys -- again,
11 the challenge is to determine the very long-time
12 aging, as we look as a function of temperature, so
13 taking information at 400, 500 degrees and higher, and
14 projecting that out the long time.

15 Next slide.

16 The design and fabrication -- there's a
17 lot of design details and just how these things are
18 fabricated and put together. There's a lot of
19 structural details around the drift, and what
20 materials are used here, and how they're used.

21 And those types of things can have
22 significant effects. The materials of construction,
23 what's the metallurgy of those materials, what's the
24 residual stress of those materials. And, again, when
25 we're looking at waste package components, the welds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are critical items.

2 Next slide.

3 Some of the aspects about waste packages
4 -- they're exposed to one long, slow cycle. There's
5 no moving parts. It's a static exposure. We don't
6 have cyclic loads on these things. The heat fluxes
7 are low, and they would be dry in a higher temperature
8 mode.

9 Next slide.

10 Materials give off heat and radiation that
11 decrease with time. Radiation effects, after a few
12 hundred years, on the package surfaces are not
13 important. Thermal effects diminish after several
14 thousands, tens of thousands of years, at the
15 repository level.

16 Next slide.

17 You all can read that. Some comments on
18 waste form.

19 Next slide.

20 Once you get a penetration in a waste
21 package, depending on where it is -- and if there's
22 seepage and dripping water that can impact on that --
23 the question is: how is that going to behave? And
24 there's two different ways of dealing with this.

25 You can either say, okay, we're just going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have penetrations at the top, or wherever the
2 penetration is, the water will just start to fill the
3 package, and it will act like a bathtub. The
4 alternative concept would be to have a package that
5 had a penetration at the top and a penetration in the
6 bottom, and then it would act more where the moisture
7 would move its way through and out of the system.

8 If you can't get advective flow, the flow
9 of moisture, then the movement of moisture in and the
10 movement of materials through that -- the
11 radionuclides are of primary interest -- are going to
12 go by diffusive processes as opposed to advective flow
13 processes.

14 Next slide.

15 This is just a picture of the fuel bundle.
16 The zirconium rods -- if there's a fracture in a rod,
17 the moisture can go through that fracture and access
18 the spent fuel. If it accesses the spent fuel, it can
19 then start breaking down, dissolving that fuel,
20 radionuclides can be mobilized, and move their way
21 back out through those packages.

22 Next slide.

23 And this just shows a montage of
24 photographs that say there is a science, there is a
25 background of understanding those processes. Okay?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Not as fully as we would like to understand those.
2 It's an area of continued corrosion -- in this case,
3 dissolution-type study. But this is a cartoon of the
4 grains within the fuel, and this shows the fuel
5 cladding. So this would be a high magnification.
6 These grains are a couple microns, tens of microns in
7 diameter.

8 And the question is: what happens when
9 moisture comes through and accesses that? Well,
10 anything like the cesium that would be built up in
11 this gap -- in this gap would essentially become
12 mobilized right away, very short time.

13 Materials that were on the surface of
14 these grains or in the grain boundaries, if the
15 moisture had access to it, would be mobilized very
16 quickly. The radionuclides that are incorporated
17 within the structure, within the matrix, or bound
18 within these particles, could be retarded, could be
19 held back, could be slowed down in their release.

20 Well, so we'd like to know about the
21 dissolution of this. This just shows that under
22 oxidizing conditions, this is corrosion rate basically
23 versus pH, under oxidizing conditions very high,
24 reducing conditions not very high. We understand
25 chemical interactions. This case shows some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interaction with carbonates.

2 The pH in the environment, the oxygen
3 content, is critical. Again, this is corrosion rate
4 versus pH. This just shows the radiation levels over
5 a function of time, because radiolysis products can be
6 important here. And this just suggests that after 100
7 years or so, or a few hundred years, that the gamma
8 and the beta radiation has fallen off dramatically.
9 And so those radiolysis effects are critical or more
10 important early on and less important later.

11 Next slide.

12 This is just to show this pH effect on the
13 dissolution -- the corrosion rate of those spent fuel
14 drains. Under reducing conditions, they are fairly
15 stable, and they would provide a significant
16 degradation of radionuclide release.

17 Under oxidizing conditions, they dissolve,
18 they corrode much more rapidly, releasing
19 radionuclides. Those processes are fairly well
20 understood. We can use thermodynamic calculations to
21 look at the stability of the various films.

22 Important factors here are oxidizing
23 versus reducing. We can measure that as an Eh or
24 describe it as an Eh, and the acidity/alkalinity
25 environment is very important. A lot of this stuff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been taken from a review article, an excellent
2 review article by David Shoesmith.

3 Next slide.

4 A lot of this stuff was taken from an
5 article by Burns, Ewing and Miller, and this is Ewing
6 sitting over here. So there is complicated mineralogy
7 here. There's a lot of different phases that can
8 form, okay, when we have silicates and uranites and
9 various other materials.

10 We understand some of these materials and
11 structures at the atomic level, and so we can use
12 crystal chemistry to predict what the various
13 tetrahedra and how those will be put together to get
14 some of these sheet-type products or interlocked-type
15 products.

16 Thermodynamics provides an excellent basis
17 for what phases will be stable in various chemistries.
18 And so where is the UO₂ stable? Where is uranophane,
19 and so forth, stable? Important factors here are the
20 crystal chemistry, chemical analysis, thermodynamics.

21 We're interested in how the fusion
22 products -- fission products, sorry, and actinides
23 might be incorporated and held within these types of
24 materials in an alteration product.

25 Next slide.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Transport mechanism -- this is just a
2 cartoon of colloids forming and the radionuclides
3 sorbing or desorbing from these products, and it may
4 provide a mechanism by which they can be carried on
5 and transported.

6 How do the radionuclides interact with the
7 degraded fuel and the alteration products from that
8 fuel? How do the radionuclides interact with the
9 corrosion products, the iron oxides that are
10 developed, and other corrosion waste package and
11 internal materials, and how do they, then, interact
12 with the drip and support what's in transport through
13 that?

14 Next slide.

15 And this is just a cartoon showing that if
16 radionuclides that are sorbed on the colloids and all
17 of that as it moves through the fracture -- and that's
18 a very high magnification cartoon here. But as those
19 move through the fracture, how will those -- will
20 those radionuclides being transported interact with
21 the matrix, or will it stay in the fractures and move?

22 Next slide.

23 This just reminds things going on on large
24 scales down to the microscale -- but the transport of
25 those radionuclides to the unsaturated zone, into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waters, and out to the biosphere.

2 Next slide.

3 So let me just finish by saying the goal
4 of this aspect, the goal of looking at it as the
5 source term, I would suggest would be a set of models
6 that capture reality. And what that means is it --
7 they recognize the important processes and the
8 dependencies of those processes. And they do that in
9 terms that are relative to Yucca Mountain.

10 And if you, again, go back to the modules
11 that we might want to consider and look at there is,
12 what do we know about the water contacting waste
13 packages? How is that captured in these performance
14 models? What's the waste package lifetime, the types
15 of penetrations, form of penetrations?

16 What's the release of radionuclides from
17 the waste form and alteration, either the release or
18 the incorporation of? And then, how do they mobilize
19 and transport?

20 Thank you very much.

21 MEMBER GARRICK: Thanks very much, Joe.

22 I wanted to further acknowledge the
23 distinguished panel we've put together to stimulate
24 the discussions following each of our presentations,
25 and most of them have been mentioned already. But we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have Rod Ewing from the University of Michigan and a
2 very visible investigator in the source term
3 development of not only Yucca Mountain type conditions
4 but was very visible with respect to the waste
5 isolation pilot plan.

6 We have two members of the Nuclear Waste
7 Technical Review Board here. They are Dan Bullen and
8 Ron Latanision from MIT. Dan is from Iowa State
9 University.

10 And we're very pleased to have Maury
11 Morgenstein from Geosciences Management Institute with
12 us as well.

13 Partly due to my extended introduction,
14 we're a little behind already. But I do want to give
15 the panel an opportunity, at this juncture, to ask any
16 questions that they may have. I suspect most of the
17 questioning will come with the detailed presentations
18 that are to follow. But nevertheless, I want to give
19 the panel a chance to ask a couple of questions at
20 this point.

21 Dan?

22 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen from the Nuclear
23 Waste Technical Review Board.

24 Joe, that was an outstanding presentation
25 and a good summary overview. But I have a couple of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 key questions for you, and I would be off mark if I
2 didn't mention high temperature versus low temperature
3 performance. So I wanted to come back to a couple of
4 statements that you made.

5 When you made your presentation of high
6 temperature versus low temperature, it looked like a
7 majority of the time the temperature curves
8 overlapped. So basically, past about a thousand
9 years, everything sort of looks the same. Is that a
10 fair statement?

11 DR. PAYER: That's my understanding.

12 DR. BULLEN: What kind of changes would
13 you expect in a high temperature environment versus a
14 low temperature environment with respect to the
15 corrosion activities? Is there a possibility for a
16 more aggressive environment in a high temperature mode
17 than you would expect in a lower temperature mode, or
18 vice versa? I guess I'd like your expert opinion on
19 those lines.

20 DR. PAYER: I think certainly you could
21 produce environments in the high temperature mode that
22 you would not see in a low temperature mode. So
23 that's a scenario.

24 DR. BULLEN: Right.

25 DR. PAYER: I think that's possible.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BULLEN: And I guess along those
2 lines, your comment about the key element of the
3 source term model is realism. And so when you get to
4 the realistic interpretation of the source term, with
5 respect to evolution of the environment, one of the
6 statements that you made right toward the end -- and
7 I wrote it down as your Figure Number 42 -- was that
8 you thought it was going to be dry in the high
9 temperature environment.

10 And I guess with all of the comments that
11 were made about deliquescence temperatures and the
12 types of, you know, sort of almost desiccating
13 environments that you see, what sort of moisture
14 contact would you expect to see in that high
15 temperature environment? And I guess I'm questioning
16 whether or not it really would be dry.

17 DR. PAYER: I think you would drive water
18 away from the drip. So you're not going to have
19 seepage and dripping at those temperatures.

20 DR. BULLEN: Okay.

21 DR. PAYER: And I think the degree of
22 deliquescence that you would see would depend on
23 what's -- you know, what's on the packages.

24 DR. BULLEN: Okay. So you're talking
25 about drying away from the drip, not dry on the thin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 film of the waste package if there were deliquescent
2 salts present.

3 DR. PAYER: Well, I think, again, you have
4 to get into some of the specifics. But I think you'll
5 have dry packages in a high temperature operating
6 mode, depending on what temperature you're at and how
7 you decide what's on the packages.

8 DR. BULLEN: Okay.

9 DR. PAYER: I mean, I don't -- there's
10 going to be -- the processes are correct. Okay?

11 DR. BULLEN: Right.

12 DR. PAYER: And so then, you know, what
13 are the dust compositions? What are the compositions
14 that are on there? And how do they behave and mixed
15 salts and things of that sort?

16 DR. BULLEN: Okay. I guess the last
17 question I have is you talked about the overlap of
18 environments, where you had corrosion and where you
19 had the environment. And the less overlap you have,
20 the more improved performance you might be. Is there
21 more or less overlap with a high temperature or a low
22 temperature operating mode? Or can you say?

23 DR. PAYER: You've got a whole agenda
24 here. The --

25 DR. BULLEN: I'm sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. PAYER: I'm not going to vote on high
3 temperature versus low temperature.

4 DR. BULLEN: I understand that.

5 DR. PAYER: I showed a whole bunch of
6 chemistry and all those types of things. As the
7 temperature goes up, the environments that will cause
8 alloy 22 and titanium to corrode increases. There's
9 no question about that.

10 And so the question is: what's the
11 likelihood of those environments?

12 DR. BULLEN: Right.

13 DR. PAYER: And how do you get into it?
14 But, clearly, that increases with temperature.

15 DR. BULLEN: Okay. Thank you.

16 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes. Maury?

17 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Maury, GMI. To follow
18 up on one of Dan's points, do you feel it might be
19 possible to wet a canister or a drip shield in a very
20 high temperature mode if you are driving water from
21 above the repository through a large fracture system?

22 DR. PAYER: Well, the quick comment is
23 that I have not looked at that particular scenario in
24 enough detail. Also, I think the intent of my
25 presentation here was to identify what the processes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of interest are --

2 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes.

3 DR. PAYER: -- and not what Payer thinks,
4 although I'd be happy to share what Payer thinks. You
5 know? But I'm not sure if --

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER GARRICK: Well, I think we're going
8 to get into that kind of detail as we listen to the
9 speakers on specific topics.

10 DR. PAYER: But clearly, I mean, those
11 kinds of issues are exactly at the heart of it. You
12 know, will you get --

13 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes.

14 DR. PAYER: -- delinquescence? Where will
15 the water be? I mean, so I -- I mean, those are --

16 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes.

17 DR. PAYER: -- critical issues.

18 MEMBER GARRICK: Any other quick questions
19 before we proceed?

20 Okay. I think I'll ask the committee to
21 hold until we get deeper into the presentations. I
22 believe our next speaker is Abe Van Luik from DOE,
23 whom we've heard from many, many times. And I'll just
24 ask Abe to kind of introduce himself, given that DOE
25 is constantly reorganizing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 DR. VAN LUIK: I am Abe Van Luik. I work
3 as a Senior Policy Advisor to the Office of License
4 Application and Safety. Joe Ziegler is my boss.

5 And the reason for this talk is that you
6 are going to hear some rather detailed talks from the
7 other DOE speakers on technical subjects, and they
8 wanted you to know that whatever their scope of work
9 is is our fault at DOE.

10 (Laughter.)

11 So if we can go on to the next vu-graph.
12 I want to talk a little bit about what NRC requires of
13 us, what our approach is to realism and conservatism
14 (momentary equipment failure) -- requirements for the
15 performance assessment used to generate compliance
16 with the post-closure performance objectives. We have
17 to pay attention to what they specify.

18 The Yucca Mountain Review Plan -- yes?

19 Oh, okay. High tech is not my forte.

20 The Yucca Mountain Review Plan, Rev 2,
21 specifies the approach that will be used by the NRC to
22 judge the adequacy of our performance assessment in
23 terms of meeting these requirements.

24 I'm not telling you anything you don't
25 know at this point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next.

2 I really don't want to read this to you,
3 but reasonable expectation is a very interesting
4 section in 63.304. And if we can go to the next one,
5 you'll see what I think is important from that. To
6 me, what 63.304 says is that DOE should evaluate
7 uncertainties. There's no question about that.

8 We should include parameters of importance
9 even if they're not precisely known. And we should
10 evaluate the full range of distributions but be
11 reasonable. The goal of these evaluations is to
12 determine likely performance, not unlikely
13 performance, for the distributions.

14 Next slide.

15 This is another one -- 63.303. And you'll
16 notice that I go through the regulations backward.
17 That's a personality defect.

18 (Laughter.)

19 But, to me, it seemed to tell a more
20 coherent story to do it this way.

21 If we go to 63.303, the implementation of
22 Subpart L, we have some statements here that you can
23 read for yourself. And on the next page you'll see
24 what I took away from this page.

25 Next page.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The mean dose is to be evaluated using the
2 full range of distributions as discussed in 63.303.
3 So these are basically our guidelines on how to
4 proceed with the performance assessment.

5 Next.

6 Now, if we go to 342, limits on
7 performance assessment, there is a lot of good words
8 in here about the limitations of performance
9 assessment per se. And if we go to the next page,
10 these are the things that I pulled out of there that
11 I think are relevant for this talk.

12 Performance assessments need not consider
13 very unlikely features, events, or processes. And
14 this is going back to -- we're looking for the likely
15 performance of the system. The assessments for human
16 intrusion and groundwater protection need not consider
17 unlikely features, events, and processes. Those two
18 subspects of performance assessment are to look at
19 the most likely performance of the system.

20 Okay. Now, if we go to 63.114,
21 requirements for performance assessment, here again is
22 a statement of requirements on the work that we are
23 doing. And the way that we work with our contractors,
24 whom you will hear some of the details of what they've
25 actually done, is we take these kinds of requirements

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and put them in direction letters to them and say,
2 "Follow these requirements."

3 Next.

4 We decided to cite the entire 63.114 set
5 of requirements. And what I pull out of these
6 requirements is that we must provide the basis for the
7 models that we selected for the features, events, and
8 processes evaluated and excluded. We must provide the
9 basis -- whoa, I'm almost lost there -- provide a
10 basis for data used and for derived parameter ranges,
11 and provide a basis for judging adequacy of the
12 modeling.

13 And I think all of those requirements
14 before are to make sure that we know that the NRC is
15 not interested in just bottom-line numbers. They want
16 to know the scientific basis for those numbers and the
17 calculations leading to them.

18 Now, if we look at the Yucca Mountain
19 Review Plan criteria, these are basically the
20 directions the NRC is giving to its staff on how to
21 conduct the review of our license application. In
22 there it says that a conservative approach can be used
23 to decrease the need to collect information and to
24 justify a simplified modeling approach.

25 However, it puts us on notice.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Conservatism in one process may not mean conservatism
2 in the dose projection. They have determined -- and
3 I think we all know -- that conservatism in one
4 process may, in fact, because of the linkage of
5 processes, lead to a non-intuitive dose projection.

6 And wherever we claim conservatism, we
7 need to show a technical basis. They will not take
8 our word for it.

9 Next.

10 Continuing with the Yucca Mountain Review
11 Plan criteria, they recognize that the use of
12 conservatism to manage uncertainty -- and this is one
13 way to manage uncertainty -- has implications for
14 risk-informed review. The staff is to evaluate
15 assertions of conservatism from the perspective of
16 overall system performance.

17 The staff will use any available
18 information to risk-inform its review. It will not be
19 totally dependent on what DOE provides. They will use
20 their own knowledge, intuition, and basis to aid their
21 review.

22 The Yucca Mountain Review Plan's review
23 methods and acceptance criteria emphasize the staff's
24 intent to thoroughly review potential non-
25 conservatisms at both the subsystem and system levels.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think this is very important. This
2 review plan puts us on notice that they will look into
3 the details of everything that they feel they need to.

4 Next.

5 What we get from both the regulation and
6 the Yucca Mountain Review Plan is that realism is
7 desirable, but realism in every aspect is not
8 required. We believe that adding in realism where
9 it's practical is prudent, because it allows more
10 meaningful safety margin evaluations. I think we've
11 heard that loud and clear from both the TRB and the
12 ACNW, and we agree.

13 Taking a more informed, less conservative
14 approach to barrier design. It's a more
15 straightforward communication in the case for system
16 safety when you're talking about realism versus --
17 trust me, this is way conservative. It couldn't be
18 worse than this.

19 And we like the idea of having an improved
20 understanding of system performance. I think our
21 international peer review underscored this saying,
22 "You can show compliance with the regulation, but you
23 also need to demonstrate that you really understand
24 your system."

25 The NRC staff rightly took exception to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that saying that if -- and that's why I quoted all of
2 the sections on the basis. The NRC wants the basis
3 for the information. They want to show the
4 understanding that underlies our system performance
5 calculations.

6 So conservatism, in our view, has both
7 advantages and potential disadvantages. It has real
8 disadvantages.

9 As recognized in the Yucca Mountain Review
10 Plan, conservatism may allow assurance of safety with
11 lesser time and other resource expenditures. It's a
12 practical approach. It can become a tradeoff issue
13 between design and material costs and research costs,
14 or licensing costs if you will. And conservatism
15 tends to understate safety, and that is a
16 disadvantage.

17 Next.

18 We would like to think that we are using
19 an approach of pragmatic realism, and, you know, I
20 think it's pragmatic. Pragmatic realism is one way to
21 say that it's one step away from realism.

22 The ACNW and the NWTRB have made comments
23 over the years saying that realism allows a more
24 meaningful uncertainty and safety margin evaluation.
25 We agree with that. I mean, we don't disagree at all.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We must say that as we did total system performance
2 assessments with more and more realistic input data,
3 long-term safety estimates have improved every time
4 that we have added more realism to a component model.

5 Realism has improved the understanding of
6 system performance to the level needed to demonstrate
7 safety in the regulatory context. We think that we
8 are basically on track with the way that we're
9 approaching the TSPA for the license application.

10 Next.

11 Speaking of the license application, this
12 is a very important viewgraph, because it explains
13 what you're going to hear a little bit later from the
14 technical talks. This is a policy talk. We're right
15 here in the middle of FY2003 already. So if you draw
16 an imaginary line through here, you can see that when
17 it comes to TSPA-LA, the methods and approach have
18 already been settled on and agreed between DOE and the
19 contractor at the very end of fiscal year 2002.

20 The test feeds that feed the analysis and
21 model reports are done basically, and the analysis and
22 model reports will be done in a few more months,
23 allowing the TSPA-LA to move forward. And this is one
24 reason that because these things are not done yet, and
25 the TSPA-LA has not been fully put into place yet, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeling -- the model construction will be complete
2 early in 2004. That's later this year.

3 Because of that, the things that you will
4 hear in the technical talks that come later will be
5 based basically on what we have done to this point,
6 but there may be changes in the TSPA-LA that will not
7 be reflected in these talks. So that's one thing to
8 put you on notice about.

9 The other thing is that we are basically
10 well on our way to completing the TSPA-LA. And so any
11 discussion we may have over the next few days may be
12 able to be incorporated in some nuance of change. But
13 when it comes to substantive changes in our approach,
14 you know, we are too far along the way to TSPA-LA to
15 make a complete break with some approach that we have
16 embarked on.

17 So, basically, this is my talk is to tell
18 you we agree with you, we think we're being pragmatic
19 as far as our approach to realism, and we're well on
20 our way towards the TSPA-LA.

21 We feel good about the product we're
22 creating. We think it meets the expectations of the
23 NRC, as communicated to us in formal documents. And
24 the next set of talks from DOE are going to be on the
25 technical details of the modeling.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So with that, I don't think there's
2 another viewgraph. Well, okay, a summary. It
3 basically says something -- this is something that I
4 added in at the last minute. The license application
5 will have a mix of conservative and realistic models.
6 I think that's what I was putting you on notice about
7 a minute ago.

8 But there is hope. We have a performance
9 confirmation program to enhance confidence in key
10 process models over time. In addition to that, we
11 have a larger long-term test and evaluation program to
12 add understanding and realism for the modeling. And
13 we also have embarked this year on a science and
14 technology program, which will go into the long-term
15 to evaluate new science and technology for enhancing
16 safety, efficiency, and understanding.

17 And I was glad that Joe Payer mentioned
18 that waste package number 10,000 will not look the
19 same as waste package 1, because one of their charges
20 is to see if we can make it more efficient, safer, and
21 cheaper at the same time. And, you know, to lock
22 something in for 20 years of production at the first
23 year I think is a little bit -- what would Lee Barrett
24 call it? Technologically arrogant?

25 So with that, I will -- since you're out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of time, there's no time for questions, I'll sit down.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MEMBER GARRICK: Well, we're not going to
4 let you off that easy.

5 DR. VAN LUIK: Okay.

6 MEMBER GARRICK: Rod?

7 DR. EWING: Abe, just a clarification.
8 You made that point that as realism has been added to
9 the TSPA that long-term safety estimates improved.
10 What did you mean exactly? Does that mean the dose
11 always drops, or uncertainty decreases?

12 DR. VAN LUIK: The dose doesn't always
13 drop with every nuance of change that we have made.
14 But if we step over time and look at the major
15 products, for example, we did three separate TSPAs
16 during the site recommendation period. They all pass
17 muster when it comes to the 10,000-year requirements,
18 but the peak doses keep stepping down.

19 If you look in between two of those cases,
20 there was actually time that they turned back up. But
21 peak doses are of interest to me, and I am very
22 pleased that every time that we've added realism into
23 the modeling they have come down in size. Now,
24 whether that's a trend that continues or not would
25 be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EWING: And the peak dose is always
2 beyond 10,000 years.

3 DR. VAN LUIK: Way beyond 10,000 years.

4 DR. EWING: Right.

5 DR. VAN LUIK: It's about a half a million
6 years now.

7 DR. EWING: Yes. Does that seem strange,
8 that, you know, in a complicated system that, as you
9 get more data and know more about the various parts,
10 that you always get a desirable answer -- that is, the
11 doses, the peak dose drops?

12 DR. VAN LUIK: Well, I think it's not
13 strange, if you recognize that we have made a
14 concerted effort that where there was uncertainty we
15 manage that uncertainty by exactly what the ACNW is
16 criticizing us for -- going in an unrealistic but
17 conservative direction.

18 It kind of verifies that these major
19 assumptions that we've made, as we get more data,
20 especially in the waste package materials area, as we
21 get more data, we add more realism to that model. And
22 the waste package life extends out in time, and the
23 failure rates slow down.

24 DR. EWING: So if I followed through this
25 series of TSPAs and looked at the parameter ranges and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 values generally used, I would see that from point A
2 to point C you were more conservative in C and it
3 became less conservative with realism?

4 DR. VAN LUIK: Yes. Yes, I think for
5 certain aspects of things.

6 DR. EWING: Right.

7 DR. VAN LUIK: There were other things --
8 for example, the very first cut at TSPA-SR, we had not
9 updated the climate model yet. When we updated it,
10 the peak doses actually went up.

11 DR. EWING: Right. But that doesn't
12 necessarily mean you added realism to the analysis,
13 right?

14 DR. VAN LUIK: There is an argument there
15 that what we have added is informed speculation.
16 That's better than the speculation we had before I
17 think.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER GARRICK: You sound like the news
20 media now.

21 (Laughter.)

22 Any other questions? Dan?

23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, Nuclear Technical
24 Waste Review Board. Just a quick question on your
25 summary schedule. I guess maybe it's just an arrow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you left off, but it sure looks like that the
2 design and even the analysis and model reports are
3 actually design -- they don't feed into TSPA at all.

4 DR. VAN LUIK: It's an arrow problem more
5 than anything else.

6 DR. BULLEN: Okay.

7 DR. VAN LUIK: They didn't --

8 DR. BULLEN: There's an interface between
9 design and performance, then?

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. VAN LUIK: Yes, there is.

12 DR. BULLEN: Okay. Thank you.

13 DR. VAN LUIK: Yes, there is.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MEMBER GARRICK: Abe, is the license
16 application date, calendar-wise, still at the end of
17 2004 or --

18 DR. VAN LUIK: At this point in time it
19 is. It is that way on our schedule. But, actually,
20 even as we speak, there is a frantic reassessment --
21 and "frantic" is a strong word -- but there is a
22 serious reassessment of every aspect of every --

23 MEMBER GARRICK: But it's probably
24 realistic.

25 DR. VAN LUIK: And we're coming to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point where we're going to make a more realistic call
2 of, can we still do this, or do we need to slip it?
3 But that call has not been made yet, so right now the
4 schedule is December of 2004.

5 MEMBER GARRICK: Good. Any other
6 questions? Excellent. Thank you very much.

7 We're now going to hear from Dr. Andy
8 Campbell. Andy was a recent member of the technical
9 staff of the ACNW. We were very sorry to lose him,
10 but he is now in a very important position having to
11 do with the NRC's performance assessment.

12 Andy, why don't you tell us exactly what
13 your new role is.

14 DR. CAMPBELL: Okay. Can you hear me
15 okay? Okay. I'm the section leader for the
16 Performance Assessment and Integration Group in the
17 Division of Waste Management at NRC.

18 The section that I lead has fundamental
19 responsibility in terms of reviewing DOE's TSPA
20 analyses, integrating activities across various key
21 technical issue groups within the NRC, and also in
22 terms of when the license application comes in,
23 reviewing those aspects of the license application
24 dealing with performance assessment.

25 What I want to do is set the stage for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three other NRC presentations, one of which will occur
2 this afternoon. Chris Grossman will provide an
3 overview of our total system performance assessment
4 code, what we call our TPA code.

5 Tomorrow Dave Esh will talk about the
6 source term components of that code in some detail,
7 and the bases and support for some of the assumptions
8 and approaches that we use in that code. And then,
9 Tim McCartin will talk about some of the results of
10 various analyses that are ongoing in terms of
11 understanding key aspects of system performance.

12 There are three main messages that we want
13 to make. One is to convey to the audience and to the
14 committee our role. What is NRC's role in reviewing
15 DOE's performance assessment and our role as a
16 regulator? How does our TPA code fit into that role?
17 And then, some of the confidence building measures
18 that we have developed for that code and are still
19 ongoing.

20 Okay. On the next slide, I explain our
21 role, the NRC's role. Really, this is focused on the
22 role of performance assessment group, the prelicensing
23 activities, and then ultimately the review of DOE's
24 license application. In prelicensing, a lot of the
25 focus in terms of the TPA code and ongoing analyses,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we call our integrated performance assessment
2 analyses, were focused on developing the staff review
3 capabilities.

4 TSPA is a very complex code, and we felt
5 that we needed to develop an independent capability to
6 review that code, as well as looking at bits and
7 pieces and the whole code that DOE -- and results that
8 DOE comes in with.

9 Part of that is to understand important
10 features, events, and processes, and the selection of
11 those FEPS for the TSPA. And also, in terms of
12 developing our own understanding of how barriers
13 perform within the Yucca Mountain system and our
14 ability to review information and modeling review, we
15 will present in that area ultimately in the license
16 application.

17 We have a series in the prelicensing mode
18 of interactions we have had over the years with the
19 Department of Energy on total system performance
20 assessment, for example, TSPA 95, TSPA-VA, the
21 viability assessment, and TSPA-SR, the TSPA developed
22 for the site recommendation, and a wide variety of
23 other interactions.

24 Outside of the PA group, there are, of
25 course, a large number of interactions with respect to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our key technical issue groups. There are nine areas
2 that we have developed in 1996 to focus on important
3 issues at Yucca Mountain. And so I'm just focusing on
4 the PA aspects of that.

5 And then, through this process, PA group
6 has been helping to identify information necessary to
7 review the license application, and those are the
8 agreements that you hear about and the process we're
9 going through right now with DOE to address issues
10 that we feel -- information we felt was needed in
11 order for us to be able to review a license
12 application.

13 And that's the purpose of those
14 agreements, but we are using TPA and our modeling
15 capabilities to try and understand which of those
16 agreements are really the key ones in terms of
17 importance to performance.

18 Next slide.

19 A little bit of the historical background.
20 NRC staff has been doing some integrated performance
21 assessment modeling, starting actually in the late
22 '80s. And, in fact, PA modeling dates back to even
23 the '70s in terms of NRC's activities.

24 IPA 1 was completed in about 1990 and was
25 published in 1992. Then we had an integrated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance assessment Phase 2 analyses that was
2 completed in about '93/'94 timeframe and published in
3 1995. In that context of IPA 2, the staff began
4 developing its total system performance assessment
5 code, the TPA code. And that was used -- an early
6 version of that was used in the IPA 2 work.

7 In terms of development of the TPA code,
8 we are now developing the final version for license
9 review, which is TPA 5.0. The initial code after
10 IPA 2 was the total system performance assessment 3
11 code, and there were a couple of different versions of
12 that. And then, the total system performance
13 assessment TPA code 4.0. So we're now essentially on
14 the fifth iteration of the TPA code.

15 And associated with the development of
16 those iterations of the code, the staff has conducted,
17 along with the Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory
18 Analyses, a series of sensitivity studies that
19 essentially became IPA-like activities leading up to
20 where we are today.

21 And so I've already mentioned some of the
22 interactions we've had with DOE on their TSPA, but
23 these activities have really helped confirm in our own
24 mind, what are the key issues and what do we need to
25 probe with respect to DOE's approach in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prelicensing approach?

2 And then, finally, I just mentioned the
3 KTI framework. In 1996, the staff reconfigured its
4 program to focus on nine key technical issue areas.
5 It was 10 at the time, including development of the
6 regulation.

7 As we transition to license application
8 review, we will transition to the 14 integrated
9 subissues which are embodied in the Yucca Mountain
10 Review Plan framework.

11 Next slide.

12 What are some of the roles of NRC's TPA
13 code? It provides us with an independent review
14 capability. We are using it to evaluate the various
15 TSPAs. We really want to understand and evaluate the
16 models, assumptions, and data, and abstractions that
17 go into TSPA. And it gives us -- we want a flexible
18 code that gives us the ability to evaluate the
19 completeness of their modeling approach.

20 We are also trying to enhance our own
21 understanding to identify key elements of the
22 repository system, to provide us, the NRC staff, with
23 risk insights that help us establish our priorities in
24 terms of review and an ability to integrate
25 evaluations of subsystem performance from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different groups that are doing what are called
2 process-level modeling that are very detailed-level
3 modeling that wouldn't necessarily appear in the code
4 but provide information to the code.

5 Next slide.

6 Okay. Some of the applications of our TPA
7 code include confirmatory analysis of DOE's modeling
8 approach and their results. In some cases, simplified
9 calculations that pull material out of the code and
10 look at it in a more simplified manner to support some
11 of our performance assessment analyses and
12 understanding, detailed uncertainty and sensitivity
13 analyses, which include identifying the uncertainties,
14 and testing the relative importance of parameters,
15 alternative conceptual models, and some of the key
16 assumptions.

17 The integration of process models and our
18 understanding of how this system works is really key
19 to understanding the DOE model ultimately when it
20 comes into the NRC for review in the license
21 application. And so all of this is focused on
22 enhancing that understanding, identifying the key
23 uncertainties in their abstraction processes, and the
24 importance of certain scenarios in the analyses.

25 This is basically for nominal performance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This does not include events such as an igneous event
2 or long-term seismic events in terms of impact on the
3 repository. But in terms of nominal performance,
4 these are the key areas -- infiltration, the near-
5 field environment, including engineered barrier
6 degradation and source term, radionuclide transport
7 through both the unsaturated zone and the saturated
8 zone, and biosphere and dose.

9 And what the presentations from the NRC
10 staff will be focused on is the nominal system. We
11 have presented material to the committee in the past
12 on igneous activity, for example, and we don't intend
13 to really go into any detail on that.

14 Okay. Finally, confidence building
15 performance assessment. In 1999, through the Center
16 for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analyses, which conducted
17 a peer review of the TPA 3.2 code, we looked at the
18 overall code as well as areas -- hydrology,
19 volcanology, geochemistry, FEPs, the development of
20 features, events, and processes, and screening, health
21 physics, and a number of other key areas of repository
22 performance.

23 Some of the key recommendations included
24 developing more transparency in terms of documentation
25 of the code. There are a significant number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific -- very specific comments. The Review
2 Committee felt that the code was appropriate for the
3 review of DOE's license application, but then have a
4 series of specific suggestions in terms of areas that
5 we could improve.

6 And so staff followup, essentially, has
7 consisted of implementing what we felt were the most
8 important recommendations in terms of uncertainties
9 and key portions of the repository in the development
10 of the TPA 4.0 code and the current version of the
11 TPA 5.0 code.

12 And then, we also are implementing a
13 verification testing of TPA 5.0, which will look at
14 not only the quality areas of the code, in terms of
15 meeting the rigorous quality assurance standards that
16 we have within the agency, and the Center also
17 follows, but also in terms of the modules, the key
18 modules that perform the calculations, and some of the
19 stand-alone modules. And we can talk to that at some
20 later time if that's desirable.

21 So, finally, in terms of our ongoing
22 activities, there are a number of things we're doing
23 right now leading up to December of '04, or whenever
24 the license application comes in the door. One, we
25 briefed the committee before on risk insights. We are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now in Phase 2 of our risk insights effort.

2 We are in the process of developing a risk
3 insights baseline, which will describe in kind of an
4 executive summary type of approach what the staff
5 feels are the key areas of repository performance.
6 And that report will be published by the end of the
7 fiscal year, by October, the end of September or
8 October of this year.

9 And then, we are using this type of
10 approach to provide feedback to the other KTI staffs
11 in terms of balancing which agreements are really the
12 key agreements that we have to focus on in the short
13 period of time we have before the license application
14 would come in the door.

15 We are interacting with DOE on their risk
16 prioritization report and making sure that our
17 interactions with DOE are consistent with our own
18 understanding from risk insights, finalizing the
19 development of TPA 5.0 prior to the license
20 application. And I put developing IPA 4; this
21 probably should be IPA 5, given the various iterations
22 of the code and analyses we've done over the years.

23 But through the risk insights process,
24 what we want to do is identify key areas that require
25 further analysis for our own understanding and ability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to review what DOE is doing. And then, prior to the
2 license application coming in the door, we will update
3 our risk insights baseline in preparation for that
4 review.

5 So that's the end of the talk. Now I'd
6 just, again, mention Chris Grossman will be talking
7 about the TPA code and its overview. Dave Esh will be
8 addressing tomorrow the source term modeling, and Tim
9 McCartin understanding PA results.

10 And it's important to recognize that
11 whatever results we talk about are preliminary. They
12 don't indicate a final judgment on the particular
13 matters that we're discussing. And they don't
14 indicate a final judgment on the license ability or
15 regulatory acceptability of approaches for the Yucca
16 Mountain license application.

17 So with that, I am open to questions.

18 MEMBER GARRICK: Good. Thanks very much,
19 Andy.

20 Questions from the panel?

21 I have one question, Andy. I notice that
22 the Electric Power Research Institute was strongly
23 urging you to do what evidently you're going to do,
24 and that is use your risk model to prioritize the
25 agreements. And you mention your -- can you tell us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit about how you're going to do that, to
2 what extent you're going to importance-rank, if you
3 wish, the agreements?

4 DR. CAMPBELL: Well, right now we're
5 developing and essentially redrafting a -- what we
6 call a risk insights baseline, which will really lay
7 out in kind of an issue-level approach, kind of like
8 at the integrated subissue level, what the key areas
9 of repository performance are.

10 And then, what we are planning on doing is
11 aligning that with specific agreement and agreement
12 areas that, based upon our long history of analyses
13 and specific work that we've been doing in the last
14 few years, aligned those agreements with our
15 fundamental understanding of, what are the key
16 features, what are the most important aspects of that.

17 And the idea is to not necessarily rule
18 things out, but to really understand, what are the
19 very key elements of all those agreements that we feel
20 are necessary for our review of the license
21 application.

22 MEMBER GARRICK: Now, of course, the
23 agreements are not completely decoupled from the
24 subissue, the key technical issues. But they're not
25 necessarily the same either.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CAMPBELL: That's right.

2 MEMBER GARRICK: Are you going to do any
3 kind of mapping with this -- of the importance ranking
4 of the agreements with the subissues of the KTIs? As
5 you know, the committee has been urging for a long
6 time that there be more of a PA template put on the
7 KTIs. And it's probably not reasonable to think in
8 terms of the KTIs themselves, but the subissues of the
9 KTIs is more reasonable. Are you going to sort that
10 out a little bit between the agreements and the
11 subissues of the KTIs?

12 DR. CAMPBELL: Well, one of the things
13 that we've done is we've mapped the agreements to what
14 are called the integrated subissues, which are the 14
15 key areas of the Yucca Mountain Review Plan.

16 MEMBER GARRICK: Right.

17 DR. CAMPBELL: And what we're really
18 focusing on is how those agreements map to the 14
19 integrated subissues, because that then leads into our
20 ability to review the license application. So that
21 kind of mapping is taking place.

22 And what we need to be able to do, because
23 if you look at, for example, a KTI like CLST,
24 container life and source term, there may be -- you
25 know, there are something like 53 or 56 agreements

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. Not all of those agreements are maybe the most
2 important. There are some that will rise to the top
3 in terms of importance to long-term performance,
4 certainly over the 10,000-year period, and others may
5 fall down.

6 So with this mapping, we're, of course,
7 mapping to the integrated subissues rather than to the
8 KTIs. And what we hope to be able to do then is,
9 within the context of those integrated subissues,
10 which particular agreements are really the key ones.

11 MEMBER GARRICK: Very good.

12 Any questions from anybody? Rod?

13 DR. EWING: Just to follow up on that, and
14 I'm just listening and trying to understand, as you
15 establish priorities for the KTIs in terms of risk,
16 how do you work into that considerations of multiple
17 barriers? That is, I can imagine a barrier that in a
18 certain analysis plays almost no role, but it is a
19 multiple barrier. Is that part of the thinking as you
20 organize?

21 DR. CAMPBELL: Yes, it is.

22 DR. EWING: And how is that done?

23 DR. CAMPBELL: Well, the performance of
24 the barriers -- and I think Tim McCartin is going to
25 address ways of thinking about different barriers and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how radionuclides transport through the system. And
2 I think I'm going to let -- defer to Tim when he gives
3 his presentation.

4 I don't know if, Tim, you want to say
5 anything at this point on that issue. But Tim --

6 MEMBER GARRICK: Why don't we wait on
7 that.

8 DR. CAMPBELL: -- McCartin will address
9 that issue tomorrow, I think, in a level of detail
10 that I can't provide at this point.

11 MEMBER GARRICK: Any other questions from
12 the committee?

13 Andy, you've done a wonderful job of
14 getting us back on schedule.

15 (Laughter.)

16 I think we're -- on the schedule it says
17 we're going to adjourn for lunch now. Is that not
18 correct? All right. We'll do that, and we'll see you
19 at 1:00.

20 (Whereupon, at 11:59 a.m., the
21 proceedings in the foregoing matter went
22 off the record for a lunch break.)

23

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (1:04 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: The meeting will
4 resume.

5 MEMBER GARRICK: Thank you. We're now
6 going to get into some more details, an overview of
7 both the TPA and TSPA, in reverse order. So I guess
8 we're going to hear first from Peter Swift. Yes.

9 MR. SWIFT: Okay.

10 MEMBER GARRICK: Peter, why don't you tell
11 us a little bit about your job.

12 MR. SWIFT: Sure.

13 MEMBER GARRICK: And yourself.

14 MR. SWIFT: Do you have a microphone?

15 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes.

16 MR. SWIFT: All right. I'm Peter Swift.
17 I'm giving the presentation here on the agenda that's
18 the overview of the DOE's TSPA. I should start off by
19 just introducing myself. I'm from Sandia National
20 Laboratories in Albuquerque. I'm a geologist
21 originally by training. I've worked in performance
22 assessment for quite a few years. And I am also the
23 manager within the M&O for the project, the Bechtel
24 SAIC Company, for the performance assessment strategy
25 and scope subproject.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is a group -- I work for Bob Andrews,
2 who manages performance assessment in general. You'll
3 meet Bob in a little bit here. The TSPA modeling
4 group is within my subproject within Bechtel.

5 All right. I'm going to move on here.
6 The next slide, please.

7 Probably while I had it up there, I should
8 have credited the rest of the TSPA team. Just very
9 briefly I want to mention Jerry McNish, who has
10 modeled that group for many years, and a host of --
11 dozens of people who put a lot of work into what --
12 I'm here presenting other people's work, and it's what
13 we all do. So give them the due credit.

14 I'll say a little bit here about the
15 current status of the DOE's TSPA. Very brief summary
16 of our methodology. First, what I'm going to try and
17 do, following the agenda, is summarize the major model
18 components. I'm going to try to map the workshop
19 groupings or modules to what we model within the TSPA.

20 A little bit about the process models, the
21 abstractions. I won't touch on the source term
22 itself, because Bob Andrews will talk in detail on
23 that and how things are linked together.

24 Next slide, please.

25 First bullet here -- everything that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 either I or Bob Andrews is going to show in the next
2 two days comes from existing analyses. There is no
3 new work here. There are some graphics you may not
4 have seen before, but we have not run new
5 calculations. This is all essentially old work.

6 Here is where it comes from. The last
7 slide in this packet, last handout in the packet,
8 gives proper source material references for these
9 documents.

10 The December 2000 TSPA for the site
11 recommendation, the so-called SSPA, the supplemental
12 analyses in July of '01, updated them again in
13 September of '01, and last year there have been two
14 more reports, one one-off style analyses where we
15 neutralize or remove barriers one at a time, and one
16 one-on where we added barriers one at a time. On both
17 those there are brief reports that describe each of
18 those sets.

19 The models and analyses for the license
20 application are still under development. Dave
21 mentioned this earlier. And we're not going to be
22 able to talk about them here, because we don't -- we
23 aren't confident exactly where they're coming out
24 here, and they're literally -- back in Las Vegas
25 people are working on putting them together this week,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next week, and in the coming month.

2 Our TSPA methodology -- and we believe
3 this is consistent with what the NRC, and for that
4 matter the EPA and Part 197, consistent with what the
5 regulatory community is looking for in TSPA. It also
6 follows international practice. We start out
7 screening features of instant processes, determine
8 those that should be in the models and those that need
9 not be. We develop models. We identify uncertainty
10 in them. We construct the -- an integrated model
11 using all of those processes that we screened in.

12 We end up with a nominal performance model
13 and a disruptive event performance model, which for
14 the work done to date has been the volcanic scenario.
15 They are different models.

16 We also have a stylized human intrusion
17 model that is specified by the regulation, and it's a
18 slightly different model. All we're talking about in
19 this workshop I believe is the nominal model. This is
20 the last time I'll mention the other two.

21 And then, of course, the last step in the
22 system -- in the methodology is to evaluate total
23 performance. And, in particular, there are the
24 relevant standards.

25 We do this through a Monte Carlo

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simulation, multiple realizations, run the model over
2 and over again, sampling on the input parameters to
3 give us a display of the distribution of possible
4 model results consistent with the uncertainty and the
5 input parameters.

6 Next slide, please.

7 This, believe it or not, shows the same
8 thing graphically. Part of the point here is to show
9 that we started out here with identifying the
10 features, events, and processes, screened them in,
11 screened some out. And if you follow through here --
12 I'm not going to walk through it -- but these are the
13 component models we've had to develop going through,
14 from the unsaturated zone flow down to the biosphere.

15 And we have to model different scenarios
16 -- volcanic and human intrusion -- and different
17 performance measures, groundwater protection, and
18 total dose.

19 Next, please.

20 Okay. The point of this is to show how
21 the workshop has grouped the major components of the
22 system and how the DOE has grouped them. And so on
23 the agenda we have something called infiltration and
24 tunnel dripping. Within the DOE models, we have
25 separate model components for climate infiltration,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unsaturated zone flow, thermal effects, seepage, and
2 so on.

3 Already our model looks more complicated
4 than this simple listing. But I believe that we
5 actually do need to model each one of these various
6 things in order to have a reasonable model for, let's
7 say, the source term. And we need to be able to model
8 the performance of each of those items there, and so
9 on.

10 Next, please.

11 We also tend to group our model components
12 by the barriers they represent. This will come up
13 again in my second talk tomorrow morning, so I'm not
14 going to spend too much time on it. But you can find
15 those model components I described in the previous
16 slide here arranged from -- in the -- sort of
17 following the water movement, in the way in which we,
18 the DOE, uses them as barriers in the performance
19 assessment.

20 Next, please.

21 And now we'll look at the submodels within
22 each of those major model components. This is a --
23 like a slide I showed two or three back, this is just
24 for nominal scenario, and the major components going
25 around here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Each one of those major components has
2 within it submodels. So unsaturated zone flow, there
3 are submodels for it. Or the waste form here -- a
4 raft of submodels. Each one of these things here we
5 actually can point to a model within the TSPA code
6 that handles those things.

7 Next slide, please.

8 And this is the kind of slide that only a
9 numerical modeler would like. And they probably
10 wouldn't like it either.

11 (Laughter.)

12 But the point is that each one of those
13 little submodels has to be represented with numerical
14 code -- equations written in a computer code that are
15 then calculated. And no point in going through all of
16 these.

17 They really -- there are all of these
18 models embedded in our system. And some of them are
19 run external to our TSPA model, where their results
20 are essentially look-up tables. Others in this column
21 here run directly within the TSPA model and are
22 executed over and over again for each realization.

23 Next, please.

24 All right. Now, the actual components
25 here. Components that are related to infiltration and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tunnel dripping.

2 Next slide, please.

3 Climate being the first one. I'm going to
4 just stop briefly here and mention that I'm going to
5 go through each one of those major model components,
6 not the submodels, with the same level of information
7 roughly. It's a one slide quick look at what's in our
8 climate model.

9 What I'm trying to cover for you are the
10 inputs, the key assumptions, the outputs, in some sort
11 of graphic that hopefully, you know, says it all in a
12 little bit. Clearly, this is a very superficial
13 treatment of the model components. If you have
14 questions on them and there's time, ask me. If not,
15 maybe we can come back to them.

16 The purpose of this is to go through the
17 -- I hate to say the complexity of the model because
18 I'd like to think it was a simple model. In fact,
19 this is a very simplified model of a system. But we
20 believe it does take this level of detail to model it,
21 even at a simple level.

22 So climate -- we have three different
23 climate states, the present day; a monsoon, which is
24 from 600 years in the future to 2,000 years in the
25 future, where the site will be wetter but not colder,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it'll be mostly summer rains; and then the glacial
2 transition climate, which will persist for the rest of
3 the 10,000 years, which is a cooler and wetter
4 climate, eventually building towards a full glacial
5 climate, which does not occur in the first 10,000
6 years.

7 Our climate model -- its inputs aren't
8 listed here. It doesn't have model inputs. It has
9 paleoclimate inputs and, to some extent, actually
10 observational weather data inputs. The outputs to the
11 infiltration model is where it mostly feeds, gives
12 that temperature and precipitation.

13 Water table rises are provided to the
14 unsaturated zone, and to the saturated zone we provide
15 the time of climate changes that are used to fix the
16 time at which the water flux is changed. Basically,
17 within a saturated zone, we account for climate change
18 by increasing water flow.

19 Next slide, please.

20 The infiltration model -- this is actually
21 a pretty important model in the system. This is one
22 that takes that precipitation and determines how much
23 of it enters the rock and starts percolating down
24 towards the repository. It includes run-off and run-
25 on, which is water flooding into low places and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sinking in.

2 It takes precipitation and temperature
3 data from the climate model, uses soil surface maps.
4 So it's a detailed model.

5 It produces -- sorry it didn't come out on
6 the screen there -- produces infiltration flux maps
7 that are then provided to the mountain scale flow
8 model. That would be its primary output. And it
9 treats uncertainty infiltration by creating three
10 detailed maps for each climate state -- a high,
11 medium, and low infiltration level.

12 MEMBER GARRICK: When you say output is
13 the infiltration flux, etcetera, etcetera, isn't the
14 output the water composition?

15 MR. SWIFT: The water composition would be
16 an output of -- actually, there's a thermal
17 hydrochemistry model with several steps downstream.
18 We're not worried particularly about the evolving
19 water up here. It's the water down at the repository
20 level that -- and so we get that water termed later in
21 the system. I'll come to that.

22 MEMBER GARRICK: Okay.

23 MR. SWIFT: The head shaking there.

24 I mean, we have plenty of data on the
25 water chemistry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GARRICK: Well, what I'm getting at
2 is my original vision of this whole model was that the
3 output of the infiltration would be the likelihood of
4 different water compositions entering the near field
5 and becoming the input into the near --

6 MR. SWIFT: Sure.

7 MEMBER GARRICK: -- the near field model.

8 MR. SWIFT: The way we use infiltration,
9 the term, that stops at the bedrock.

10 MEMBER GARRICK: I see.

11 MR. SWIFT: What you're describing is part
12 of our mountain scale model for flow and chemistry
13 within the mountain.

14 MEMBER GARRICK: Okay. Next slide,
15 please.

16 This just -- the mountain scale
17 unsaturated zone flow. This is the movement of water
18 through the unsaturated rock. And this is a -- it's
19 a detailed three-dimensional model of the entire
20 mountain underlying that outline of the mountain.

21 At the top here, this is actually one of
22 the infiltration maps. This is the input to the
23 mountain, to the mountain scale flow model. This is
24 a horizontal slice taken at the repository elevation,
25 and this is down at the water table.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These are -- there is real data on these.
2 These date from the SR from two years ago. But what
3 you can see here is the -- at the surface, most
4 infiltrations up at the highest elevations where the
5 greatest precipitation is on the ridge.

6 As you go down, you start to see focusing
7 along faults. Not a whole lot of difference between
8 these two, some though. Get down to the water table
9 and the water flux -- blue is the highest water flux.
10 Water is focused along the faults, and that we believe
11 -- well, it's driven by the material properties in the
12 model. We believe that is, in fact, realistic.

13 All right. The outputs from this -- for
14 the hydrologic properties, the same framework
15 developed for this map. This model is also used for
16 the thermal hydrology model, and it provides the flow
17 fields that are the primary basis for transport below
18 the repository from this level to this level here.

19 Next, please.

20 DR. EWING: Peter?

21 MR. SWIFT: Yes.

22 DR. EWING: Just very quickly, the
23 fracture systems at each level, the faults are in
24 exactly the same position?

25 MR. SWIFT: No. It's a three-dimensional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 map. So the faults -- they have drift loading --

2 DR. EWING: Could we go back just --

3 MR. SWIFT: Yes, go back one. I'm not
4 sure you can see it at this scale, but the faults
5 should not be vertical on this. No, they should move
6 around.

7 DR. EWING: But they're nearly vertical,
8 I take it, from --

9 MR. SWIFT: Well, they're pretty high
10 angle faults, yes.

11 DR. EWING: Okay.

12 MR. SWIFT: Go ahead.

13 The thermal hydrologic environments, there
14 are two separate models of interest here. One of them
15 is the thermal hydrology model, which this is where we
16 first put in the repository into the system. We've
17 got the drift layout and heat loading from -- which
18 are design inputs.

19 The water flux for SR for actually taken
20 directly from the infiltration model. We didn't use
21 that upper portion of the flow model. We used it for
22 the transport below.

23 But the -- so we've got a thermal
24 hydrology model of the whole mountain also that looks
25 at what we did for SR. It looks at how the flow field

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is perturbed by the heat pulse from the repository.

2 The outputs from this were the percolation
3 flux. That's the water moving through any specified
4 point in the subsurface, to the seepage model, and the
5 environmental conditions in the drift in the adjacent
6 rock. This is important. This is where we put in the
7 temperature, relative humidity, in the drift. They
8 come out of this model.

9 The thermal hydrologic chemistry model,
10 the so-called THC model, it's a separate model, run
11 separately. And it starts with initial water -- its
12 purpose, well, first of all, is to calculate the water
13 chemistry entering the drift as it thermally evolves.
14 This is something that's of considerable interest.

15 Its inputs are the initial water chemistry
16 based on well water data.

17 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Excuse me.

18 MR. SWIFT: Yes.

19 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Why would you use well
20 water data to look at the initial water chemistry,
21 which is in the soil zone? Why don't you use soil
22 zone chemistry water?

23 MR. SWIFT: Well, then we would -- yes.
24 We would then be modeling the evolution of the water
25 from here down to there. In fact, we're picking it up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 most of the way down in modeling this evolution in the
2 thermal environment. We're --

3 DR. MORGENSTEIN: I don't get this at all.

4 MR. SWIFT: Okay. There's an assumption
5 there that the real water collected from wells
6 represents the real evolution of water in an
7 undisturbed system from the land surface to the
8 subsurface.

9 DR. MORGENSTEIN: And what gives you the
10 right for that assumption? What data do you have that
11 supports that?

12 MR. SWIFT: I guess I'm probably not the
13 person to answer that question.

14 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Okay. I would suggest
15 this is totally wrong. This is not the direction to
16 go in. There is no reason not to collect initial
17 water chemistry of the soil zone. I cannot believe
18 that the program doesn't do this.

19 MR. ANDREWS: Peter, let me add -- this is
20 Bob Andrews. You're exactly right. And, therefore,
21 in the summer of 2001, we did a comparison of using
22 so-called J-13 saturated zone water, which Peter is
23 talking about here, and the available data at that
24 time for water chemistry, and evolved both of those
25 chemistries in the drift and compared their results in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the supplemental science and performance analyses,
2 which was used to support the science and engineering,
3 which was used to support the site recommendation.

4 Those analyses, which I did not bring but
5 are in the supplemental science analysis report,
6 showed very little difference by the time you evolved
7 them in the drift. They are different starting water
8 chemistries. You're exactly right. But by the time
9 you evolve them and mix them, if you will, with the
10 inert materials, you get very little difference in
11 temporal evolution for the major constituents.

12 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Is it difficult to
13 actually collect surface water for you guys, and to do
14 a mass balance?

15 MR. ANDREWS: These aren't surface waters.
16 These are all groundwaters. And taking water
17 chemistry samples from the core is a very difficult
18 process. There are data on those. The USGS has
19 collected those data extracting water from cores for
20 the last seven or eight years.

21 The preliminary sets of those data were
22 used in the site recommendation that I just alluded
23 to, and additional data, water chemistry data, will be
24 used in the license application.

25 Extracting water from the fractures --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is no water right now in the fractures. The
2 fractures are at 10 percent or 5 percent liquid
3 saturation. The temperatures are at 85 to 90 percent
4 liquid saturation.

5 We do have water chemistry data, however,
6 from perched water zones where we've encountered
7 perched water zones. And those have been used to help
8 constrain the in situ pre-thermal chemistry.

9 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Okay.

10 MR. SWIFT: Next slide, please.

11 The seepage model -- model designed to
12 calculate the flow of water into an opening into the
13 drift. And it includes only fracture flow, the
14 assumption there being that's the water that enters
15 the drift. The water in the matrix does not.

16 It includes flow-focusing effects, the
17 idea that some fractures will carry more water than
18 others. And it does include drift degradation in the
19 sense that it looks at a range of drift shapes. Drift
20 openings change shape as they degrade. And so for
21 inputs to that, the thermal hydrology flux, the shape
22 of the drift, and the rock properties.

23 For SR, TSPA-SR, the abstraction used
24 thermal hydrology flux five meters above the drift as
25 the input up there, recognizing that the model was not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adequate to account for the thermal effects in the
2 stream near field. Therefore, we took what we felt
3 was a conservative approach of using the flux from
4 above that highly disturbed thermal zone during the
5 thermal period.

6 In fact, that had relatively little effect
7 on performance. We can come back to that. But the --
8 during the thermal period, the amount of water
9 entering the drift is not that important a
10 contributor, because there is very few failed packages
11 and the drip shields are intact.

12 The outputs of a seepage model are the
13 seepage fraction, which is the number of packages, the
14 fraction of packages seeing seepage. It's more
15 complicated than this, but that's a good number to
16 start with. And the seep rate -- how much water is
17 coming through in millimeters per year.

18 And there are seepage bins, depending on
19 -- it used to be number of packages put into each
20 grouping, so-called bin, based on different waste
21 types and different infiltration scenarios. And there
22 are, in my talk from tomorrow from the backups, there
23 are some discussions of what seepage rates actually
24 are or were for recent models for each of the
25 different bins.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And seepage fraction -- this is worth
2 noting there. Thirteen percent of the waste packages
3 in the site recommendation saw seepage. A much larger
4 percentage, 48 percent, in more recent analyses. That
5 has to do with the frequent flow-focusing and
6 episodicity, which is basically how often the
7 fractures are flowing. And if they are flowing less
8 often, you tend to get higher flow rates. And then,
9 when they do flow -- and that's above the threshold.

10 Yes?

11 DR. PAYER: Joe Payer. A question -- when
12 you say 48 percent, does that mean 48 percent of the
13 packages are getting dripped on all the time, or
14 48 percent are dripped on --

15 MR. SWIFT: In the glacial transition
16 climate, yes.

17 DR. PAYER: Okay.

18 MR. SWIFT: Next, please.

19 DR. LATANISION: Just to follow that up --
20 Ron Latanision -- there is evidence that suggests that
21 the drip shield actually will stress corrosion crack
22 in representative repository environments. Is that
23 somehow integrated into the link?

24 MR. SWIFT: It was considered. There is
25 not in this model, and Bob Andrews will talk more on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that later on.

2 DR. LATANISION: Okay.

3 DR. EWING: Just a very quick question.
4 Earlier in the discussion of climates you indicated
5 that the uncertainty in the magnitude of changes in
6 precipitation and temperature are included through the
7 infiltration model.

8 MR. SWIFT: Yes.

9 DR. EWING: So when we get to seepage, now
10 that uncertainty --

11 MR. SWIFT: It's there. And you have to
12 go to my backups from tomorrow morning to see how it's
13 there. But it's through the different bins. We have
14 high and low seepage, high, low, and medium seepage
15 rates for each climate state, and --

16 DR. EWING: But is the actual uncertainty
17 being propagated through the analysis?

18 MR. SWIFT: Yes. Well, yes, it is, in
19 that we end up with different seepage rates for
20 different waste package bins representing high,
21 medium, and low infiltration states for each of the
22 three climate states.

23 DR. EWING: So what does it mean to be
24 included through the infiltration model?

25 MR. SWIFT: Because it's the infiltration

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model that sets the -- sets two things. One is it
2 sets the initial conditions for that percolation for
3 the thermal hydrology model, eventually becomes
4 percolation flux. And the other is that it sets the
5 probability that you will be in a high, medium, or low
6 infiltration state.

7 DR. EWING: So I could follow the
8 uncertainty step by step through this. It's all
9 connected, is I guess -- it's not truncated at --

10 MEMBER GARRICK: It's connected, but it's
11 doubtful you could follow it.

12 DR. EWING: Okay.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. SWIFT: But it is -- it could be
15 explained.

16 DR. EWING: Right. Okay.

17 MR. SWIFT: And I'm afraid that -- you
18 know, I can take a shot at it, but it would take half
19 an hour here, and that's --

20 DR. EWING: All right.

21 MR. SWIFT: -- I might not be the right
22 person to explain it.

23 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Just a
24 quick followup on the seepage question. And we
25 learned in the last presentation from Abe Van Luik

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the design is actually integrated in some way
2 into the TSPA. And the evolution of the design now is
3 that there is actually a five-panel layout for the
4 repository.

5 One of those panels actually crosses the
6 Ghost Dance. And so could you explain how the seepage
7 and the design are interwoven I guess? Because how do
8 you deal with the Ghost Dance fault as a bottom line
9 with respect to seepage?

10 MR. SWIFT: Thank you. I know I can't
11 answer that one. That comes under the category --

12 (Laughter.)

13 -- of models we are currently developing.

14 DR. BULLEN: Okay. That's fine.

15 MR. SWIFT: Of course, we do have to
16 change our hydrology models to fit the new footprint,
17 and that work is in progress.

18 MEMBER GARRICK: Peter, maybe Bob will
19 make these connections in his talk. But I hope
20 somebody points out the changes in the models between
21 the SR and the supplemental that accounted for the --
22 some very considerable changes in the doses.

23 I know that in treating uncertainty or
24 accounting for uncertainty -- led to contribution to
25 the dose in the zero to 10,000-year timeframe, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that some other things led to almost a five orders of
2 magnitude dose reduction in the 10,000 year to 100,000
3 year.

4 As you do this, can you help us connect
5 with the differences in the models that accounted for
6 these rather dramatic differences in the dose?

7 MR. SWIFT: Sure.

8 MEMBER GARRICK: Because it suggests a
9 high level of instability in the analysis.

10 MR. SWIFT: We weren't -- neither Bob nor
11 I was prepared to actually talk about that. I can
12 talk about it. I'd rather do it in the context of
13 tomorrow morning --

14 MEMBER GARRICK: Okay.

15 MR. SWIFT: -- when I've got some results
16 to show --

17 MEMBER GARRICK: Fine.

18 MR. SWIFT: -- up there on the screen.

19 MEMBER GARRICK: Fine.

20 MR. SWIFT: I also -- somebody has to keep
21 me honest on time.

22 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes. Well, your time is
23 up.

24 MR. SWIFT: Okay.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please.

2 But, please, do keep me honest on time.

3 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes.

4 MR. SWIFT: I have two slides in here
5 which I'm not going to mention at all because Bob
6 Andrews, if I don't use up all of his time, will talk
7 about them later on -- the source terms as defined in
8 -- for this working group.

9 Next slide, please.

10 And, again, I think Bob uses both these
11 slides in his talk, and I think Joe Payer may have
12 used versions of these also this morning.

13 Next slide, please.

14 Now, what we call the -- well, no, what
15 the workshop grouping has called the near field as
16 distinct from the source term, the engineered barrier
17 system flow, chemistry, and transport models are what
18 we're interested in here.

19 And, yes, we do have models for each of
20 these, models for the -- for example, the one-
21 dimensional flow model, it takes the thermal
22 hydrology, the seepage, the flow out of the waste
23 package, and produces a flow through the invert, which
24 is the main point of interest there.

25 A chemistry model calculates the evolving

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemistry of the -- and Bob is going to talk about the
2 chemistry package, but this model calculates the
3 evolving chemistry in the invert for transport
4 purposes.

5 And then, an engineered barrier system
6 transport model that has both advective and diffusive
7 transport mechanisms, and it provides the radionuclide
8 flux.

9 Next, please.

10 The unsaturated zone transport model --
11 again, it's a 3-D model that uses those flow fields
12 calculated by the mountain scale flow model. And it's
13 implemented directly in the TSPA. We actually run the
14 FEM particle tracker for -- continuously for each
15 realization.

16 And what it -- its primary inputs are
17 those flow fields, radionuclide fluxes out of the
18 invert, and the time and magnitude of the water table
19 changes. When a climate change occurs, the water
20 table rises, by assumption essentially, and the
21 radionuclides that are in transport in that zone are
22 flushed into the saturated zone, added to the
23 saturated zone source term. And it's the output to
24 the saturated zone.

25 Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's a process model that calculates
2 three-dimensional steady-state flow at the site scale.
3 That's the blue boundary shown on here. This, by the
4 way, has been shown many times before, but it's a
5 false color image, infrared range.

6 The red is vegetation, so that's high
7 altitude up there, or alfalfa fields I believe they
8 are, agricultural fields down here in the Amargosa
9 Valley.

10 And the blue line here are the calculated
11 flow pads away from the site. So the 18 kilometer
12 boundary is somewhere about in there.

13 Transport is calculated here as
14 breakthrough curves for release at the initial time --
15 time zero. And in my backups to my tomorrow
16 presentation you can see some breakthrough curves.

17 The model includes sorption and both
18 reversible and irreversible colloids. Reversible
19 colloids are those that lose their radionuclides back
20 into solution, where they then may be sorbed by other
21 mechanisms or picked back up onto colloids again.
22 Irreversible ones are colloids that stay as colloids
23 and transport fairly quickly.

24 And we use a convolution integral to use
25 those breakthrough curves to -- we apply them to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 releases at whatever time they enter the saturated
2 zone. And we scale for climate effects just by
3 increasing the -- we correctly scale the breakthrough
4 curves.

5 The output to the biosphere model is the
6 radionuclide flux at the withdrawal well. And I'll
7 mention it here because it doesn't show up on the next
8 slide. The withdrawal well -- we use the 3,000-acre
9 feet per year specified in the regulation, and we
10 assume that all radionuclides in the plume are
11 captured in those 3,000-acre feet. So it is all
12 radionuclide flux to -- excuse me. All of the
13 radionuclide flux crossing the 18 kilometer boundary
14 enters that withdrawal well.

15 Next slide, please.

16 The biosphere model -- a little graphic
17 there just showing things that are included in the
18 model. Important things here -- that the exposure
19 pathways, food, water ingestion, dust inhalation,
20 external exposure.

21 Lifestyle and groundwater pumping is
22 specified by regulation, or our assumptions are
23 consistent with regulation. The dose methodology is
24 ICRP 30, and the inputs to the TSPA that matter there
25 are those radionuclide concentrations in groundwater,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is simply the flux to put into 3,000-acre feet.

2 The outputs from the biosphere model
3 itself are the BDCFs, biosphere dose conversion
4 factors, which are actually applied to those
5 concentrations to get the dose in TSPA.

6 Next slide, please.

7 That's just a summary. I think I can stop
8 there for time.

9 MEMBER GARRICK: Okay.

10 MR. SWIFT: And I apologize for that. But
11 if there are questions, I'll try to field them.

12 MEMBER GARRICK: Thanks.

13 All right. Questions from the panel or
14 the committee? Dan? Maury?

15 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Sort of a general
16 statement, going back to water chemistry. Obviously,
17 I'm not satisfied. One of the things that really
18 bothers me is that we're utilizing a saturated zone
19 water composition, say J-13, or any other you choose,
20 and we're basing the entire reactive situation with
21 respect to the EBS with that water chemistry.

22 We're saying that in the near field the
23 only water chemistry of importance is J-13. We're
24 saying that water coming down from different places,
25 through different areas of the ground surface, have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all about the same water composition. And that going
2 into the near field, as they go through Topopa
3 Springs, they all equilibrate and have about the same
4 general water chemistry. And that's about what J-13
5 looks like and we're reacting -- EBS-like C-22
6 material with that.

7 MR. SWIFT: As it evolves in the near
8 field.

9 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Yes.

10 MR. SWIFT: Yes.

11 DR. MORGENSTEIN: And I'm saying that
12 simplistic view is totally unfounded, that in reality
13 different waste packages are going to see all sorts of
14 different water chemistries in the near field.

15 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes, that's what I --

16 DR. MORGENSTEIN: And so I'd like you to
17 speak to that. What can you say?

18 MR. SWIFT: I'm going to defer to Bob
19 Andrews. Bob, you are going to cover this soon?

20 MR. ANDREWS: Yes, we'll talk about it
21 more then.

22 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Okay.

23 MEMBER GARRICK: All right. We'll park it
24 and get back to it.

25 Other questions? Yes, Rod?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EWING: This is just a detail. But in
2 the unsaturated zone transport models, you have this
3 3-D steady-state particle tracker, dual continuum
4 transport sorption, reversible/irreversible colloids.

5 I looked at that maybe two years ago, and
6 there weren't actually many data available. Has that
7 changed at all? I mean, are there -- is there an
8 experimental database to support modeling the
9 sorption, reversible/irreversible?

10 MR. SWIFT: Well, yes, there is data. I'm
11 not prepared to talk about data in detail.

12 DR. EWING: Okay.

13 MR. SWIFT: You are well aware what data
14 there was two years ago. There's more since then.
15 That doesn't help answer your question.

16 DR. EWING: Right. Okay. Thanks.

17 MEMBER GARRICK: Mike, didn't you have a
18 question?

19 MEMBER RYAN: Yes. Peter, thanks for your
20 presentation. But on the biosphere part, you made the
21 comment that -- let me get it right -- all of the
22 radionuclides in the water are exiting the well.

23 MR. SWIFT: Yes.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Could you talk about that?
25 I mean, that seems to be unrealistic and, frankly,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overconservative because, as the water is depleted,
2 lots of stuff will be left behind.

3 MR. SWIFT: It's driven by the regulatory
4 specification of 3,000-acre feet per year. And our
5 hydrologists say that a well pumping at that rate
6 actually could draw down the entire width of the
7 plume.

8 MEMBER RYAN: But all of the radionuclides
9 won't come out with it.

10 MR. SWIFT: Well, they do in our model.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MEMBER RYAN: I understand that. But the
13 point I'm trying to make to you is that there is an
14 uncertainty there that needs to be assessed. You
15 know, it's very helpful to understand whether that's
16 conservative or not conservative and by how much.

17 MR. SWIFT: I would be personally very
18 interested in seeing how the NRC has treated that
19 question myself.

20 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. Well, I'll park that
21 question, too.

22 DR. VAN LUIK: This is Abe Van Luik from
23 DOE. We actually in our -- if you look at our EIS, we
24 realize that the calculation that we're doing for the
25 biosphere is a stylized calculation that assumes a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large withdrawal, and then, basically as a
2 compensation, assumes that all flux enters that well.

3 At the same time, in our EIS we recognize
4 that this is probably not the way it goes, and we do
5 look at doses further downstream, making some I think
6 reasonable assumptions about how much comes through.

7 But it's a stylized calculation. We were
8 not trying to be realistic in this calculation. We
9 were trying to follow the regulatory guidance, which
10 I think is a reasonably conservative assumption here.

11 MEMBER RYAN: But you're saying reasonably
12 conservative, but we have no measure of that. My
13 point is we need to think about what measure we might
14 have for that. I think it's quite large. That's why
15 I'm encouraging it. Leaving it indeterminate doesn't
16 seem to be consistent with how we're addressing other
17 uncertainties.

18 MR. SWIFT: This is basically a --
19 something that the regulator has given us regulatory
20 guidance on how to treat. There's a very large
21 uncertainty as to what future humans really will pump
22 out of the ground.

23 And simply saying they're all captured and
24 pumped out, it produces the largest possible mass
25 release at the surface of radionuclides. But it also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dissolves them, dilutes them, in 3,000-acre feet. Any
2 other assumptions you have to adjust the amount of
3 water you're going to put those into as concentrations
4 in order to calculate the dose also.

5 So you could have fewer radionuclides and
6 less water. You could have fewer radionuclides and
7 all that water. This is pretty speculative.

8 MEMBER RYAN: All the more reason to do it
9 more formally.

10 MR. SWIFT: All right. We are doing it as
11 we believe the regulator has specified.

12 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes. I think this is the
13 thing that sometimes concerns us, is that on the one
14 hand when we're under the lamppost we do a very good
15 job of addressing the issue of realism and uncertainty
16 propagation and sampling, and what have you.

17 But when we get away from the lamppost and
18 we're in the regions where we don't have much
19 illumination, we make these gross assumptions that
20 probably just completely wipe out any benefit of the
21 more refined and realistic modeling that's done.

22 How do we judge that? That's a very
23 difficult issue. This seems to be one of those kinds
24 of assumptions. There's a lot of them.

25 MEMBER RYAN: You know, one specific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, if I may, John, that is -- kind of
2 exemplifies my point is we typically treat I-129 as an
3 intake to diet. We never assess the iodine pool in
4 the diet. And if you dilute I-129 in an iodine
5 pool --

6 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes.

7 MEMBER RYAN: -- you can't get a real --
8 you can't get the dose that you can by applying the
9 dose inversion factor. The dose is much lower.
10 Iodine is an important transfer radionuclide.

11 So the fact we just kind of stick the
12 biosphere on the end and not give it the same rigor
13 that we give other components, I challenge that to be
14 something we need to think about.

15 MEMBER GARRICK: Any other questions?

16 MR. SWIFT: Yes. Tim McCartin wants to
17 comment on that.

18 MEMBER GARRICK: Oh, yes.

19 MR. McCARTIN: I guess I'd -- one question
20 I had -- Tim McCartin, NRC staff. When you were
21 talking about the -- what gets into the pumping well
22 or into the concentration for the reasonably and
23 maximally exposed individual, the dissolved
24 radionuclides are in there.

25 Now, there is radionuclides that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sorbed on the rock. That is accounted for. But what
2 we're --

3 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. Well, that's a
4 different story than all of the radionuclides get into
5 the water.

6 MR. McCARTIN: Yes. All of the
7 radionuclides have reached that point in the transport
8 system.

9 MEMBER RYAN: All soluble radionuclides
10 that are in solution. Okay.

11 MR. McCARTIN: All those that were
12 transported.

13 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Yes. But, Tim, in
14 fairness, you still are making the assumption that the
15 entire mass flux across the boundary is going into the
16 3,000-acre feet.

17 MR. McCARTIN: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: And that is not a
19 physical possibility.

20 MR. McCARTIN: Well, I think it's
21 possible. Three-thousand-acre feet -- well, 3,000-
22 acre feet is a fair amount of water relative to the
23 size of the plumes that we and DOE have seen to date.

24 Now, the reason -- there is a couple of
25 reasons why this was done in terms of when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specified the regulation, EPA also -- that there was
2 not a desire to find out concentrations in very small
3 parts of the aquifer.

4 Clearly, an actual plume emanating from
5 any source will be highly varied in concentration, and
6 it was not deemed practical nor doable to try to
7 estimate concentrations very precisely in small
8 amounts. And so a volume of water was specified, and
9 you're right, we will assume the concentration in this
10 volume of water.

11 There is the flexibility that, indeed,
12 this volume of water could not physically get the
13 entire plume. The Department can make arguments and
14 demonstrate that they aren't capturing the entire
15 plume. But to date, their analyses indicate that
16 3,000-acre feet is sufficiently large that there would
17 be very little reduction if one tried to estimate what
18 might you not get in the 3,000-acre feet.

19 MEMBER RYAN: My comment isn't aimed at
20 criticizing the convention. It's simply to say that
21 there are some things that could be evaluated to
22 evaluate that convention with regard to its nature of
23 being conservative or not conservative in parts and
24 pieces and see what those things are. And I think
25 just to say it's the convention, that's what it says

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the regulation, let's just plug that in, misses the
2 opportunity to make some other assessments that would
3 be helpful.

4 MEMBER GARRICK: Any other questions?
5 Yes, Milt.

6 MEMBER LEVENSON: I've got kind of a
7 little bit of a generic question I guess. You've done
8 things like one-on and one-off with barriers,
9 etcetera, but almost all the discussion today has been
10 about oxide fuel and power reactor fuel. And clearly,
11 that's the bulk of what is put in the repository.

12 Maybe it's okay to automatically assume
13 that's the major source term, but maybe it isn't. The
14 chemistry is completely different. You have vitrified
15 materials. You have Navy fuel. You have a hodgepodge
16 of DOE fuel, some aluminum matrix.

17 Have you run any models adjusting the
18 chemistry and corrosion, etcetera, for these other
19 materials, assuming maybe that there isn't any power
20 reactor fuel there, to see whether in fact it's
21 appropriate to continue to ignore all these other
22 things?

23 MR. SWIFT: We do not ignore all those
24 others. We do model the other waste streams in a so-
25 called co-disposed waste form, which is vitrified

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waste with DOE spent fuel.

2 And, in fact, much of our technetium,
3 which is the driver for dose for at least the early
4 portion of performance, comes out of that vitrified
5 waste rather than out of the commercial spent fuel.

6 No, we have not modeled the system without
7 commercial spent fuel in it. I think that was your
8 question.

9 DR. MORGENSTEIN: So you have one source
10 term rather than a variety of different source terms?

11 MR. SWIFT: I'm not quite sure how to
12 answer that question. We looked at one suite of
13 waste, which design -- our design specifications say
14 will be the type of waste shipped to Yucca Mountain,
15 that includes in it many different waste forms, which
16 we do include in our modeling. But we do not attempt
17 to model a system with different types of waste, other
18 than those that are already planned for it.

19 DR. MORGENSTEIN: How do you treat the
20 variation in waste release from the different types of
21 canisters?

22 MR. SWIFT: We model primarily two large
23 -- Bob, you're going to talk about this, aren't you?
24 Yes. This is Bob Andrews' talk. I'll put it off
25 here. Sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GARRICK: Okay. Any -- yes, go
2 ahead, Abe Van Luik.

3 DR. VAN LUIK: Yes. Of course, we -- this
4 is Abe Van Luik, DOE. We are looking at the
5 contributions of different waste types, basically as
6 an off-line report, to see if our assumptions about
7 categorizing those in these larger bins is
8 appropriate. And, in fact, Jim Duggett has just
9 completed another set of analyses in that regard as
10 part of our cooperative effort with EM about what
11 they're going to ship us.

12 Another point I was going to make, which
13 we can revisit tomorrow also, is the idea that we have
14 actually looked at the water geochemistry quite
15 closely. We have seen that the water in the pores is
16 a slightly different composition than the water that
17 we do find in the fractures, and that it looks like
18 the predictions that Bob was referring to are
19 basically a good integration of those sources. And
20 that, in turn, matches pretty well the J-13 water.

21 If we were drawing down into the carbonate
22 aquifer and drawing up carbonate waters, I would agree
23 with you, we're out to lunch. But we are looking at
24 waters that are very close in composition all through
25 that system. And the interesting thing is that, of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course, what the water is telling us is that most of
2 the fuel through the system is through the fractures,
3 and that the matrix basically has a lot of pleistocene
4 water in it still.

5 MEMBER GARRICK: Okay. I think we'll
6 excuse Peter. Thank you very much.

7 MR. SWIFT: You'll see me again.

8 MEMBER GARRICK: We'll look forward to
9 that.

10 All right. I guess our next speaker is
11 Chris Grossman.

12 Chris, you'll tell us your job and who you
13 are, etcetera.

14 MR. GROSSMAN: Can you hear me? Okay. My
15 name is Chris Grossman, and I am a new member here of
16 the Environmental Performance Assessment Branch of the
17 Division of Waste Management. I started with the NRC
18 a little over a year and a half ago, and they've
19 gotten me involved pretty heavily so far, and I'm
20 enjoying what I'm doing.

21 So with that, I'd like to thank the
22 committee for inviting the staff here to provide -- to
23 give us the opportunity to discuss our TPA code, the
24 total system performance assessment code.

25 My goal this afternoon is to provide you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with an understanding of the key approaches and
2 assumptions upon which our TPA code has been
3 constructed by the staff both here at the NRC and our
4 support contractor, the Center for Nuclear Waste
5 Regulatory Analyses.

6 Back to the title slide, please.

7 I plan to focus this talk on the current
8 version of the code, which is Version 4.1. However,
9 performance assessment is an iterative process, and
10 the staff, with technical assistance from the Center,
11 is currently upgrading the code to Version 5.0.

12 During this talk I will highlight some of
13 the modifications being made for that version of the
14 code, but I do not plan to talk to the modifications
15 in much detail. But if the committee is interested,
16 the staff will be glad to come back at a later time
17 and discuss those modifications.

18 I'd also like to thank both staff from the
19 NRC and the Center for contributing their expertise in
20 the development of the conceptual models from the TPA
21 code. In particular, I'd like to single out several
22 staff members listed here on the slide for making
23 significant contributions to this presentation.

24 Next slide, please.

25 As Andy Campbell mentioned this morning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before lunch in his presentation, that the NRC is
2 responsible for reviewing a license application for a
3 potential repository at Yucca Mountain. Currently,
4 the NRC is engaging the Department of Energy in
5 prelicensing activities to ensure that any license
6 application contains sufficient information to support
7 our review.

8 The TPA code is a tool to assist that
9 review of both the prelicensing activities and the
10 potential license application.

11 We conduct detailed technical performance
12 assessments to independently understand the
13 potentially important isolation characteristics and
14 capabilities of the proposed repository system,
15 thereby enhancing our review capabilities.

16 Staff relies on evidence gleaned from
17 prelicensing interactions with DOE, as well as
18 scientific research conducted by the NRC and the
19 Center, to develop or support our models that are used
20 in the TPA code.

21 This, and the subsequent presentation by
22 Dave Esh, regarding the source term modeling will
23 detail the use of that -- some of that available
24 evidence that's been used to support the conceptual
25 models in the TPA code.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll give you a few examples here. Some
2 of the independent research conducted by the Center
3 has included detailed process-level modeling of
4 coupled water, and energy transport through pores and
5 fractured rock. This is used to estimate long-term
6 shallow infiltration rates at the site, or in our
7 simulation.

8 Another example would be field
9 investigations at the Nopaugh 1 site. This is a
10 natural analog site in Pena Blanca, New Mexico. And
11 we've used this information to estimate oxidation and
12 release rates of spent fuel.

13 A third example would be laboratory
14 corrosion experiments that have been conducted at the
15 Center for Alloy 22. We have used these to help
16 develop our waste package corrosion modeling.

17 The TPA code employs fundamental first
18 principles and experimental -- or, excuse me,
19 empirical evidence to simulate repository behavior.
20 This approach also can allow flexibility in conceptual
21 models to assist our review capabilities.

22 The code facilitates our understanding of
23 the results of our models and our associated strengths
24 and weaknesses. It allows us to probe uncertainties
25 in data or models and challenge DOE's assumptions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data, and models, as well as our own.

2 Next slide, please.

3 DR. EWING: Excuse me.

4 MR. GROSSMAN: Yes, sir.

5 DR. EWING: Just the phrase "first
6 principles," what do you mean by that?

7 MR. GROSSMAN: These would be things such
8 as conservation of mass would be an example of a first
9 principle.

10 DR. EWING: Okay. Thank you.

11 MEMBER GARRICK: That's a good first
12 principle.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. GROSSMAN: The approach we take in the
15 TPA code is to conduct probabilistic dose calculations
16 for specified time periods. We attempt to account for
17 essential features of the engineered natural barriers
18 as well as chemical and physical processes affecting
19 degradation and release to the biosphere.

20 The approach attempts -- also attempts to
21 account for uncertainties, including spatial
22 variability of system attributes, model parameters,
23 future states, and the lifestyle characteristics of
24 the reasonably maximally exposed individual.

25 This is included with the TPA code

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario -- classes include a nominal case, which
2 includes climate change and seismic activity. There's
3 a disruptive case involving faulting, as well as a
4 disruptive case involving igneous activity.

5 Next slide, please.

6 This is a simple schematic of a repository
7 conceptualization. And for ease in use -- for ease of
8 use and some computational efficiency, we replace the
9 intricate layout and the complex geologic setting with
10 relatively simple conceptual representations. For
11 example, the repository layout is represented by an
12 idealized planer feature, broken down into 10
13 subareas.

14 The number of waste packages in each
15 subarea are assumed proportional to the fraction of
16 total repository area represented by that subarea.
17 Radionuclide releases in each subarea are calculated
18 by modeling a single waste package for each subarea
19 and for each failure type.

20 Also, TPA replaces the geology by a
21 sequence of homogenous layers represented here in the
22 unsaturated zone. The properties for each subarea for
23 soon to be uniform. For example, the stratigraphy is
24 assumed to be laterally continuous and uniform within
25 a subarea to represent the unsaturated zone as a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequence of hydrostratigraphic layers.

2 Except for thermal loads, flow and
3 transport processes in and below a given subarea are
4 soon to be independent of those processes in other
5 subareas. Thus, flow is entirely vertical with no
6 lateral diversion in the unsaturated zone.

7 TPA models flow and transport in the
8 saturated zone, represented by the three diagonal
9 hatch box below, with three distinct stream tubes over
10 the width of the repository footprint and normal to
11 unsaturated zone flow. Each subarea in the
12 unsaturated zone connects to one of the three stream
13 tubes in the saturated zone.

14 And then, finally, the mass flow rate of
15 radionuclides exiting the saturated zone stream tubes
16 is used to compute the average concentration at the
17 weld head. This is then used to calculate the annual
18 dose to the reasonably maximally exposed individual.

19 For the remainder of the discussion, I
20 want to walk through the repository system following
21 the expected progress of water and radionuclides.
22 First, I plan to discuss the processes associated with
23 water movement to and through the repository level,
24 represented here above the repository. Then, I plan
25 to briefly highlight some of the key processes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with degradation of the engineered system
2 followed by processes affecting radionuclide release
3 from the engineered system.

4 I only plan to highlight these processes,
5 because in the subsequent presentation by Dave Esh
6 these processes will be discussed in much more detail.

7 And finally, I plan to provide some
8 detailed discussion of radionuclide transport through
9 the natural system.

10 This will give you an idea of the format
11 I'm trying to attack here with this presentation.
12 It's going to follow the same general progression. On
13 the first slide, I plan to introduce the processes and
14 some of the approaches used to represent these major
15 areas.

16 The next several slides then will discuss
17 particular conceptual models in more detail. During
18 the discussion of the details, I will generally
19 introduce the conceptual model, provide any evidence
20 that's been used to develop or support the model, and
21 provide some process-level output to give us an
22 understanding of how the model is working.

23 So let's move on to our first topic, which
24 is the water flow -- water movement through the
25 repository.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's important to have an understanding of
2 the water available to the engineered system for
3 radionuclide release. The key processes affecting the
4 movement of water to and into the engineered
5 components of the repository system include climate
6 change, shallow infiltration, deep percolation,
7 thermal hydrologic processes, as well as focusing for
8 diversion -- flow focusing or diversion processes.

9 Climate change is represented in TPA as
10 the variation in temperature and precipitation within
11 anticipated glacial cycles. Process-level modeling
12 incorporates climate, soil depth, and bedrock
13 permeability to estimate the shallow infiltration flux
14 for bare soil conditions.

15 Once the time evolution of shallow
16 infiltration flux is determined, TPA then constrains
17 the deep percolation flux equal to the shallow
18 infiltration. During early periods, water percolating
19 downward will be affected by thermal processes due to
20 heat generated from the emplaced waste. Water
21 movement will be impacted by coupled heat transfer and
22 flow processes such as vaporization, condensation, and
23 refluxing.

24 Finally, TPA partitions the water flux at
25 the repository horizon into water flux diverted around

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the waste packages and water flux entering the failed
2 waste packages due to diversion or focusing processes.

3 Next slide, please.

4 So let's get into one of the -- some of
5 the details of one of our models, and this is the
6 shallow infiltration model. And we use a one-
7 dimensional modeling approach to describe how water at
8 the land surface moves vertically downward through the
9 unsaturated zone to the repository horizon and
10 ultimately to the water table.

11 Infiltration rates are strongly affected
12 by precipitation and evapotranspiration, which in turn
13 is strongly affected by air temperature.

14 Over the period of repository performance,
15 the average precipitation and air temperature are
16 anticipated to change with the glacial cycle.
17 Evidence suggests that precipitation may have been at
18 one and a half to two and a half times larger than the
19 current climate, while temperature may have been 5 to
20 10 degrees cooler at the last full glacial maximum.

21 TPA calculates the change in temperature
22 and precipitation due to bulk climate changes based on
23 the Malenkovic cycle, as well as shorter term climatic
24 changes superimposed on the long-term changes. And
25 you can see some of the bulk change in terms of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overall shape of the curve in the lower figure, and
2 then some of the shorter term perturbations.

3 Process-level modeling then determines the
4 net infiltration for the modern climate from one-
5 dimensional simulation results that are based on
6 meteorological data from Desert Rock, Nevada. The
7 process-level modeling incorporates climates, soil
8 depth, and better rock permeability, as mentioned
9 previously, and these are used to estimate
10 infiltration flux based on a range of temperature and
11 precipitation.

12 The TPA determines the net infiltration
13 flux from the process-level modeling based on the
14 calculated temperature and precipitation. This
15 figure, as I said, shows the bulk variation as well as
16 the shorter term variations in some of that
17 information that the code is using.

18 Next slide, please.

19 One of the other processes I mentioned two
20 slides ago was the groundwater refluxing from --
21 during the thermal period. And heat emanating from
22 the waste packages at early times -- and we can kind
23 of get a sense of the temperature profile at the drift
24 wall there from the top figure.

25 It will cause the temperature in the drift

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wall to exceed the boiling point of water, and will
2 drive water away from the repository due to coupled
3 thermal hydrologic processes.

4 The lower figure here displays the
5 conceptualization of the drift scale thermal
6 hydrologic model incorporated in the TPA. The process
7 -- we use process-level modeling to calculate the
8 thickness of the dryout zone. What we have here are
9 a series of drifts represented at the lower portion,
10 and the dryout zone that is calculated offline in
11 process-level models would represent this distance
12 here up to the boiling isotherm.

13 We then used the code to calculate that
14 the distance -- calculate the distance that water will
15 flow down a fracture to penetrate into the dryout zone
16 before it completely vaporizes. And this would be
17 represented here by this length here where we have
18 this circulation of water.

19 If the penetration distance exceeds the
20 thickness of the dryout zone, then water will reach
21 the drift and be available to potentially contact the
22 waste packages. For flexibility and to evaluate
23 uncertainties associated with the thermal hydrologic
24 modeling, we also incorporate two additional
25 alternative conceptualizations of this refluxing into

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the model.

2 Next slide, please.

3 After the thermal reflux, there is a net
4 downward percolation to the drift. TPA assumes that
5 the water will flow in fractures within the repository
6 horizon. Our dripping abstraction determines the
7 quantity of water eventually entering the failed waste
8 package.

9 We use a simple and efficient approach to
10 modify the percolation flux involving sample
11 distributions. These sample distributions are factors
12 that account for large-scale diversion as well as
13 drift scale processes. Specific factors account for
14 the fact that not all the waste packages will
15 experience dripping water.

16 They also account for focusing or
17 diverging of water away or toward the drifts due to
18 flow and fractures. They account for the diversion of
19 water around the drift due to capillary forces in the
20 unsaturated products. They account for flow of water
21 that does reach the drift boundary along the wall of
22 the drift in the film flow.

23 They account for drips that actually do
24 drip from the drift boundary, but miss the hole or
25 potentially the hole is plugged with corrosion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products. I'm not going to go in too much more detail
2 on these, but I just wanted to give you an overview
3 sense here of how we approached water entering the
4 waste package.

5 Dave Esh plans to address the abstraction
6 in more detail later today in his presentation
7 regarding the source term modeling approaches.

8 Next slide, please.

9 And speaking of Dave, this will be the
10 lion's share of the presentation. The degradation of
11 the engineered system also represents the next step in
12 our progression towards the biosphere here. We've
13 completed water movement through the repository.

14 I want to give you, though, a brief
15 preview of some of the processes which Dave will
16 detail later to provide an understanding in terms of
17 the integration of these processes with the entire
18 repository system in our model.

19 TPA samples the time of drip shield
20 failure. This distribution was developed from
21 process-level modeling based on some evidence. The
22 code considers -- for the waste package, the code
23 considers several failure types. The first is a
24 juvenile failure. These are failures that may occur
25 due to fabrication defects or emplacement damage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The code samples a small number of waste
2 packages which are assumed to be failed at the
3 beginning of the simulation. The code also considers
4 corrosive degradation failure types for the waste
5 package; specifically, uniform and localized
6 corrosion. The mechanism and rate of corrosion is
7 dependent upon the conditions of the near field
8 environment, and the code assumes that the waste
9 package fails with a single penetration of the
10 containers.

11 And because the near field environment
12 affects the corrosive failure mechanism, as well as
13 waste form degradation, the code determines some key
14 thermal hydrologic parameters -- the waste package
15 surface temperature and relative humidity of the air
16 between the waste package and the drift wall.

17 The code also uses the results of process-
18 level modeling to estimate some key contributors to
19 the near field environment. And I'd like to discuss
20 the thermal modeling as well as the near field
21 environment abstractions in a little more detail to
22 give you some more understanding of the approaches and
23 assumptions in these areas.

24 Next slide, please.

25 Relative humidity initiates the corrosion

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanism in the TPA code for the waste package. The
2 code performs a series of analytic calculations to
3 determine the temperature of the drift wall, the waste
4 package surface temperature, and the maximum spent
5 fuel temperature, which is for waste form degradation.

6 The drift wall temperature is calculated
7 using a mountain scale conduction-only model. The
8 heat sources are represented as a series of parallel
9 lines across -- spread across the repository region.
10 The waste is assumed to be emplaced in drifts so
11 closely that there's no spatial variation in the waste
12 heat output along the drift, but there is variation
13 between the drifts.

14 Ventilation during the pre-closure period
15 can also be accounted for in the TPA code. A
16 conceptual model of the drift scale is illustrated in
17 our top figure here. The drift is idealized as a
18 series of concentric circles. The waste package
19 surface temperature and maximum temperature of the
20 spent fuel are calculated using analytical
21 approximations of multimodal heat transfer.

22 The abstraction relies on an analytical
23 conduction model with thermal conductances that
24 approximate conductive, convective, and radiative heat
25 transfer. The model accounts for the temperature of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the drift wall in calculating the waste package
2 surface temperature.

3 After computing these, the code then
4 calculates the relative humidity as a function of the
5 drift wall and waste package surface temperatures, as
6 well as the moisture content of the air at the time of
7 closure. And, finally, the code has -- incorporates
8 alternative conceptual models for determining
9 temperature and relative humidity.

10 Next slide, please. Yes?

11 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Do you look at transient
12 heat on the canister at all?

13 MR. GROSSMAN: In the code itself -- there
14 may have been some offline modeling. But in the code
15 itself, it's modeled as explained. In terms of
16 transient heat, I don't believe we do. Dick Codell
17 can speak to this.

18 MR. CODELL: This is Dick Codell. Yes,
19 the heat rate is a function of the radioactive decay
20 of the waste, and that's built into the analytic model
21 that's in the TPA code. That's what you were talking
22 about.

23 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Yes. I was more
24 concerned with variations on the metal surface based
25 on geometry of the surface.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ESH: This is Dave Esh, NRC. That's
2 not included in the current version of the model. I
3 believe our abstraction for TPA 5.0, which is going to
4 have a pretty substantially revised near field
5 chemical environment model, may consider it. I'm not
6 sure.

7 MR. GROSSMAN: Besides the thermal regime,
8 the composition of the near field environment can
9 affect the corrosion modeling. Chloride here is
10 considered an influential species for localized
11 corrosion, and the corrosion abstraction, which will
12 become apparent during Dave's presentation when he
13 talks about engineered degradation.

14 Currently, the process-level modeling
15 simulates the change in chloride concentration at the
16 drift wall due to evaporative processes. The TPA then
17 adjusts the chloride concentration to account for
18 uncertainties and limitations of the modeling to
19 represent the chemistry on the waste package surface.

20 This figure here depicts the chloride
21 concentration resulting from the process-level
22 modeling that is currently in the TPA code. The code
23 fixes pH at nine, which has some basis in process-
24 level modeling.

25 And we realize that this is somewhat

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limited, but that the next version of the code will
2 substantially redesign the near field environment
3 chemical abstraction to include a suite -- include the
4 time evolution of a suite of environmental parameters.

5 Next slide, please.

6 So we've talked about the degradation of
7 the engineered components, and next I'd like to move
8 on to radionuclide release from the engineered
9 components.

10 Here again, Dave will present much more
11 detail in his presentation later today. I only wish
12 to highlight the major areas here for your benefit.

13 Our code considers two models for
14 advective transport of radionuclides out of the waste
15 package. We have a bathtub model in which water
16 dripping into the waste package must reach a
17 particular depth before radionuclides dissolved in the
18 water can flow out of the package. And we also have
19 a flowthrough model in which water drips into the
20 waste package, contacts the waste, and immediately
21 exits the waste package.

22 Currently, TPA does not incorporate a
23 diffusion model. However, to assist our review
24 capabilities, TPA 5.0 will add such a model in the
25 future.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The code relies on experimental evidence
2 as well as natural analogs to support the spent fuel
3 dissolution rate model. The code also incorporates
4 three additional alternative abstractions to model the
5 dissolution rate. And currently, the code does not
6 include a high-level waste class source term in its
7 inventory, because the spent fuel contributes to the
8 bulk of the emplaced waste. However, to assist our
9 review capabilities, we do plan to add such a source
10 term in TPA 5.0.

11 And, finally, the TPA code allows for
12 cladding protection, though the current version of the
13 code takes no credit for that protective feature of
14 the cladding.

15 MEMBER GARRICK: Chris, just help me
16 understand something. You said that you rely on data
17 and information for the way it was modeled with
18 respect to the dissolution. What do you rely on for
19 your specific bathtub modeling assumption or your
20 advective flow-through assumption?

21 MR. SWIFT: Well, in terms of what we rely
22 on, these are two conceptual models that allow us to
23 evaluate some of the uncertainty associated with the
24 act of radionuclide release from the waste package.

25 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes. Well, I can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand if you saturate the waste package that you
2 have a strong basis for knowing how the waste is
3 actually mobilized. What I don't understand is why
4 the bathtub assumption in the first place makes sense.

5 MR. SWIFT: Well, in some cases, we can
6 envision where you might have water entering through
7 the top of the waste package. And for some reason,
8 you would have corrosion, possibly on the side or
9 somewhere near that same hole where the waste package
10 would have to fill up to a certain level before
11 spilling over and then releasing radionuclides to the
12 invert.

13 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes. I plan to come back
14 to this issue when we hear from the DOE.

15 DR. EWING: Can I just follow up?
16 Probably the bathtub model is not so appropriate, but
17 it's useful from an experimental point of view. There
18 are many experiments in the literature of spent fuel
19 dissolved under static conditions, in a beaker, let's
20 say, essentially in a bathtub. Does your model
21 predict the experimental results?

22 MR. SWIFT: Not to my knowledge. But Tae
23 Ahn would like to speak to this, I think, a member of
24 our staff.

25 MR. ESH: This is Dave Esh first. I'll go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over that some in my presentation.

2 DR. EWING: Okay.

3 MR. ESH: And you'll hopefully get a
4 flavor for what we're doing.

5 DR. PAYER: I had a question.
6 Procedurally, it sounds as if, as you went down
7 through this -- Joe Payer, by the way -- that you've
8 got several alternative models and you're thinking
9 about or are actively developing some others and
10 plugging them in.

11 Contrast that with what I think I heard
12 Peter Swift say that, you know, the TSPA has to lock
13 in their models as of now and can't, you know, make
14 dose changes for the LA documents. How can you all
15 plug these things in? Is what you're doing analogous
16 to the -- what the TSPA folks called their one-off
17 analysis?

18 MR. SWIFT: No.

19 DR. PAYER: Or help me with --

20 MR. SWIFT: These would be instances where
21 we want to apply a different conceptual model. Maybe
22 the thinking with, say, the bathtub model is
23 completely wrong. So we look at another model, a
24 flow-through model, to get a sense of the uncertainty
25 associated with the various models.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This helps us in our review capabilities
2 when we would need to evaluate DOE's models and --

3 DR. PAYER: I guess it just -- and maybe
4 there's not a simple answer for it, but I don't see
5 how you have that flexibility to make those conceptual
6 model tradeoffs at this point, and --

7 MR. SWIFT: Well, actually, when running
8 the code through a simulation, you choose one or the
9 other. They don't both run simultaneously. And then
10 we would compare from there. So there isn't this
11 shift in and out between the two.

12 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Joe, I think maybe
13 their advantage is that they don't have to produce a
14 license application.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. PAYER: I guess the point is that, is
17 it the number of simulations that you have to run? I
18 mean, I --

19 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Joe, our TTPA is a
20 much simpler model. And in that sense, they can run
21 more simulations. But I don't think that that's the
22 end all and be all. I really think that DOE is
23 locking in because they have to have something stable
24 from which they can produce a document, whereas the
25 NRC has to review the document, and they can do it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much more flexibly.

2 Andy, I think you had a comment.

3 DR. CAMPBELL: Yes. I was going to
4 actually follow-on to that statement. The whole point
5 of TPA is not to provide a compliance demonstration.
6 It's really to probe what DOE comes in with in terms
7 of their compliance demonstration. So we need the
8 ability to probe different concepts, alternative
9 conceptual models which DOE actually has to come in
10 and consider in their analyses.

11 And so a lot of these different modules
12 and different approaches that we implement in TPA are
13 focused on trying to get a handle on, what are the
14 most important in terms of contribution? So in a
15 number of instances, we bound processes through
16 looking at a range of possible performance. We bound
17 the possible impact of a waste package filling up, or
18 water flowing through the waste package by having two
19 different conceptual models.

20 Even within the bathtub model, it doesn't
21 all just fill up. There's actually a sample parameter
22 that allows water to drain out at different levels, so
23 that we can look at the impact of a partially-filled
24 waste package or a waste package that only has a
25 little bit of water. And that gives us an idea of,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how important is this particular issue or process to
2 our review of their license application and their
3 processes and models.

4 MEMBER LEVENSON: And I presume, Andy,
5 that's the same reason that you're looking at backfill
6 in the one earlier slide on thermal modeling, and also
7 looking at the high temperature repository.

8 DR. CAMPBELL: There was an earlier
9 version of TSPA, the design for the repository where
10 they were considering backfill, and so that was
11 incorporated into the modeling approach.

12 MEMBER LEVENSON: That was the example,
13 actually, that he showed.

14 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Just one
15 last quick question about your last bulleted item here
16 on cladding, which you've said you don't use in your
17 nominal case scenario. What type of data would you
18 expect to need to justify the use of cladding? And
19 how would that data be essentially incorporated into
20 your code?

21 MR. SWIFT: Well, for a discussion of
22 that, I would like to refer to our KTI expert in terms
23 of the container life source term, and that would be
24 Tae Ahn, in terms of the type of data we would use
25 then to -- in the model for the cladding.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AHN: Tae Ahn, NRC staff. If we would
2 like to include the cladding proponents in the base
3 case, we need to have a model such as localized
4 corrosion condition, pH, which stabilized -- to induce
5 the localized corrosion, and that criteria will apply
6 to the stress corrosion cracking as well. Those two
7 are currently ongoing issues within DOE.

8 DR. BULLEN: Bullen. Quick question
9 before you leave. The cladding is also temperature-
10 dependent, though, Tae Ahn. And so, do you unzip the
11 cladding at higher temperature and then not unzip it
12 at lower temperatures, or --

13 MR. AHN: Zipping is -- we consider that.
14 However, in keeping with the curve for the cladding
15 with the initial defect, and the zipping kinetics is
16 so fast, we can't give credit to the zipping kinetics
17 itself.

18 DR. BULLEN: Thank you.

19 MR. ESH: And this is Dave Esh. In TPA 4
20 versions, we only had a cladding correction factor,
21 which you could specify, which would be constant in
22 time. We realize we needed more flexibility than that
23 going forward. And in TPA 5.0, I believe the cladding
24 corrosion factor can be time-dependent. So the user
25 will specify what the time dependency is, and they can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take into account, say, an unzipping process or
2 something similar.

3 DR. BULLEN: Thanks.

4 MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. Next slide, please.

5 So now we've moved on to the unsaturated zone
6 radionuclide transport, and after the radionuclides
7 have released from the engineered system, they must
8 travel through the natural system to reach the REMI.

9 And the first component of this system
10 it'll encounter is the unsaturated zone below the
11 repository. The TPA models, the UZ is a simple 1-D
12 vertical flow field through hydrostratigraphic layers
13 whose thicknesses were derived from the geologic
14 framework model 3.1.

15 The figure here depicts the relative
16 thicknesses of each layer that are used for each
17 subarea in the code.

18 MEMBER GARRICK: This is a real test, to
19 read this one.

20 MR. GROSSMAN: You might have better luck
21 on the screen here. They use the abstraction, models,
22 flows, and fracture when the percolation flux exceeds
23 the matrix hydrologic conductivity for a given tuff
24 layer. The TPA code does not include matrix diffusion
25 for the unsaturated zone, because there is limited

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence that the diffusion does occur to a
2 significant degree in the unsaturated zone.

3 Matrix diffusion is considered most
4 effective when the flow velocities are slow, flowing
5 fractures are not far apart, and available fracture
6 surface area is fully wetted to allow fracture matrix
7 interactions. All these factors appear to be limited
8 in the UZ. Additionally, the inclusion of the matrix
9 diffusion into the code results in long run times,
10 which limits our review capabilities.

11 Next slide, please.

12 This is a plot of some unretarded
13 unsaturated zone travel times, to give you an idea of
14 what the model is doing here. And you see here that
15 for subareas 2, 8, 9, and 10, which are the four lines
16 on the left, exhibit the fastest unretarded travel
17 times, while the remaining subareas experience longer
18 unretarded travel times.

19 And if we go back one slide, if you look
20 at the gold layers, that's the Calico Hills, non-
21 welded vitric layer, and pay attention to that.
22 That's something that Tim McCartin will talk about to
23 gain an understanding of some of the significance of
24 that layer in terms of our code.

25 You'll see in subareas 2, 8, 9, and 10, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does not appear, whereas it does appear to some extent
2 in the other layers.

3 Next slide, please.

4 You'll see here that we account for some
5 uncertainty in the unsaturated zone through the
6 different subareas.

7 MEMBER RYAN: Chris, just a quick
8 question. What's probability of exceedance of what?

9 MR. GROSSMAN: That's the probability that
10 if you go to a particular point on the line, say here,
11 if we follow this out, this is 10 percent, you have a
12 10 percent chance of exceeding this. Excuse me here.
13 Oh, we have this time in terms of travel time. Does
14 that clarify that or is it still --

15 MEMBER RYAN: The probability of exceeding
16 the travel times.

17 MR. GROSSMAN: Right. Okay. Next slide,
18 please.

19 The saturated zone radionuclide transport,
20 then, is depicted here -- our conceptual model. And
21 the way we model this is there's three stream tubes
22 that are based on a 2-D horizontal flow net
23 interpretation of the hydrologic gradients in the
24 upper-most aquifer below the region.

25 The actual well locations which were used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to develop this flow net, and then 3-D stream tube
2 interpretation, can be seen on the figure provided,
3 some of these small points. There are several points
4 around on the map.

5 TPA predicts the mean trajectories and
6 travel times of radionuclides in the saturated zone
7 and accounts for variation in geochemical properties
8 along the transport paths. The saturated zone model
9 models flow through localized conductive zones through
10 the tuff, but uniformly distributed through the
11 alluvial aquifer.

12 Because there is some uncertainty
13 associated with the distance to the tuff-alluvium
14 interface beneath the repository, we sample this
15 distance in the code. And, finally, TPA models
16 radionuclide sorption in the alluvial aquifer and tuff
17 matrix for the radionuclides.

18 And unlike the unsaturated zone, the
19 conditions promoting matrix diffusion in the saturated
20 tuffs appear to be more common. Therefore, matrix
21 diffusion is included for the saturated zone modeling.

22 Next slide, please.

23 This figure was analogous to the
24 unsaturated zone transport, and this is unretarded
25 saturated zone travel times. We have them for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subareas here, but if you recall each subarea dumps
2 into one of the three stream tubes. So you
3 essentially have three curves there representing some
4 of the uncertainty.

5 The unretarded saturated zone travel time
6 averages approximately 640 years, but ranges from as
7 quick as 57 to as long as 1,800 years.

8 Next slide, please.

9 And this is a conceptualization of our
10 biosphere modeling. After the radionuclides are
11 released from the saturated zone, they are captured in
12 3,000-acre feet and modeled in the biosphere then.
13 TPA predicts radiological exposures for pathways
14 applicable to the reasonably maximally exposed
15 individual, including ingestion, inhalation, and
16 external exposure.

17 Some parameters are specified in the
18 regulation, while others are drawn from site-specific
19 data, and those I believe are marked here on the
20 figure. And using federal guidance reports, the code
21 calculates dose conversion factors for each
22 radionuclide and exposure pathway, and then converts
23 the radiological releases from the saturated zone to
24 total effective dose equivalent.

25 Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In the interest of time, I'll just run
2 through this quickly. This is disruptive events. I
3 wanted to provide this for completeness, though it
4 wasn't the focus of the workshop. We do model seismic
5 disruptive event, in which we predict the number of
6 waste package failures caused by falling rocks that
7 mechanically load and deform the waste package.

8 We also calculate the number of waste
9 package failures that result from movements along
10 undetected or new faults when they exceed a
11 displacement threshold. And then, finally, we also
12 account for waste package failures caused by both
13 extrusive and intrusive igneous events. And we model
14 airborne releases of radionuclides for volcanic
15 eruptions.

16 And the final slide.

17 And this just reiterates what I mentioned
18 earlier, that with the code we try to provide a
19 flexible framework that allows us to independently
20 evaluate a potential license application from the
21 Department of Energy, as well as review prelicensing
22 activities.

23 It also helps us to enhance our
24 understanding of what's going on at the -- or what
25 could potentially go on at the repository.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We try to use, where possible, fundamental
2 principles to develop our approaches and to simulate
3 the repository behavior. And we also like to allow
4 for computational efficiency where it's warranted.
5 And when the data is available, we base our approaches
6 as much as possible on data or evidence.

7 And with that, I'll open the floor up to
8 questions.

9 MEMBER GARRICK: Thanks, Chris.

10 Joe?

11 DR. PAYER: Joe Payer. Just to followup
12 on your last comment there. What's the overlap, or
13 how consistent are the databases being used by DOE and
14 you folks? Are they the same database?

15 MR. GROSSMAN: No. In some cases, we rely
16 on information we glean from the prelicensing
17 interactions with the Department of Energy. In other
18 cases, as I mentioned in the beginning, we rely on
19 work that's being conducted at the Center for Nuclear
20 Waste Regulatory Analyses and some of the independent
21 research they're conducting, such as in the area of
22 corrosion modeling and spent fuel dissolution.

23 DR. PAYER: Is somebody looking at the
24 issue of where -- if the predictions, if the outcomes
25 are different, is somebody analyzing how much of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might be the result of differences in the data that
2 you're using, and differences in the approaches you're
3 taking to modeling, and separate that?

4 MR. GROSSMAN: Yes. We're very interested
5 in where the differences would be. Those highlight
6 potential points where we, you know, may challenge the
7 Department of Energy in their models and assumptions.

8 Currently, the structure we have here is
9 we group staff into key technical issues which we
10 believe are areas important for the performance of the
11 repository. And the staff involved in those technical
12 issues then would help to evaluate the data, the
13 sufficiency of the data on the Department's part, as
14 well as our own data that goes into the models.

15 And Tim would like to add, I think, to
16 this.

17 MR. McCARTIN: I guess just one real-world
18 example. If I go back, oh, I'll say three to five
19 years ago, ourselves and DOE were -- are estimating
20 the same release rates from the waste package.
21 However, we had a much lower dissolution rate for the
22 fuel and took no credit for cladding. DOE had a much
23 higher dissolution rate for the fuel but took
24 significant credit for the cladding.

25 Even though the end product of what was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the release from the waste package was very similar,
2 they were for drastically different assumptions. And
3 those are the kinds of things that we -- we're using
4 this to help assist our thinking, as Chris indicated,
5 and probe DOE. But, yes, absolutely we need to --
6 just the fact that you compare doesn't mean anything.
7 You need to understand why the comparison is there.

8 MEMBER GARRICK: Would this be because the
9 source term analysis or the source term modeling is
10 probably less constrained than any other of the
11 models? That is to say, the biosphere and uptake
12 models, they're pretty well prescribed. The
13 infiltration model you would expect that that would --
14 there could be consistency there.

15 Radiological -- radionuclide transport you
16 would assume similar things. But the one thing that
17 seems to be the opportunity for great variation is in
18 the source term model, much more than any other model.
19 Am I off target, or is that --

20 DR. EWING: Yes. I'd want to disagree
21 with you, actually. I think if you look at --

22 MEMBER GARRICK: Rod, you would disagree
23 with me?

24 (Laughter.)

25 DR. EWING: Well, at every opportunity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 If you look at the variation, say, in
3 transport of radionuclides versus, you know, release
4 from a waste form, the most important issue are the
5 boundary conditions.

6 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes. But when I talk
7 about source term, I'm talking about the model that
8 takes it to the point of release.

9 DR. EWING: From the waste package.

10 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes.

11 DR. EWING: Right.

12 MEMBER GARRICK: So I'm talking about the
13 release states.

14 DR. EWING: Yes.

15 MEMBER GARRICK: That the --

16 DR. EWING: This is just an opinion, but
17 I would say one of my great disappointments is that
18 actually we know a fair amount about the chemistry
19 associated with the dissolution of spent fuel and the
20 chemistry of these individual radionuclides, given the
21 boundary conditions, which can I think be pretty well
22 estimated inside one of these waste packages if we
23 take the time and do the work.

24 And so I would say not only is this very
25 important, because this is where the radioactivity is,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and if you really understood that you would, you know,
2 have the right release to carry through the rest of
3 the modeling. But I think this is an area where we
4 could make tremendous progress in --

5 MEMBER GARRICK: I think we're in violent
6 agreement. That's what I'm saying.

7 DR. EWING: Well, then, I disagree with
8 what I just said.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. BULLEN: Dan Bullen, NWTRB. Just
11 along the lines of incorporating new data, you
12 mentioned that you try and use sort of the similar
13 databases that the DOE uses. But do you also use data
14 -- like I'm looking at your saturated radionuclide
15 transport model, and your stream tubes have sort of a
16 dearth of data in the kind of northeast quadrant
17 there, yet Nye County has a number of wells that are
18 going on.

19 So as the well data becomes available in
20 the saturated and unsaturated zones, will those data
21 be incorporated into your models?

22 MR. GROSSMAN: I can't speak to that
23 directly. I do know that in the future code -- where
24 they are using a three-dimensional model now to
25 improve that abstraction. So I can't speak to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source of the data for that at this point, but the
2 model is being updated.

3 DR. CAMPBELL: This is Andy Campbell. We
4 will incorporate, to the extent that we can,
5 information from the Nye County wells.

6 MEMBER GARRICK: Milt.

7 MEMBER LEVENSON: Yes, I have a couple of
8 questions for clarification. One, you've made the
9 statement that you make the assumption that when there
10 is first penetration of the package that means the
11 waste package has failed. How do you define waste
12 package failure? And the context of my question is,
13 a while ago the other group --

14 (Laughter.)

15 -- made the assumption that in case of
16 waste package failure 50 percent of the surface of the
17 canister disappeared. So what's your assumption for
18 failure?

19 MR. SWIFT: For our waste package failure
20 assumption, with the corrosion mechanism, we assumed
21 that a through penetration is a breach of the waste
22 package.

23 MEMBER LEVENSON: Well, what does that
24 mean?

25 MR. SWIFT: That's failure. The waste

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 package then offers limited protection. There is some
2 accounted for in those flow factors that we discussed,
3 but it's minor.

4 MEMBER LEVENSON: And if stress corrosion
5 crack minuscule width goes all the way through, you
6 assume you have a wide-open hole and water is free to
7 drip in with no resistance? Is that --

8 MR. SWIFT: In some respects, yes.

9 MEMBER LEVENSON: Okay. The second
10 question is, there's a lot of talk about the water as
11 it concentrates, evaporates on surface, and a lot of
12 water chemistry. Then, consistent with the model that
13 you've just mentioned, does that mean the minute the
14 waste package has failed any water going inside is now
15 plain dripping water that's never been concentrated?
16 Or do you assume it's the same water as is on the
17 surface, highly concentrated, etcetera?

18 MR. GROSSMAN: I'm going to let Dave deal
19 with that, because he talks about --

20 MR. ESH: Yes. This is Dave Esh, NRC.
21 Hopefully, in my presentation you'll get an idea for
22 what we're doing for that question.

23 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes, Maury.

24 DR. MORGENSTEIN: With respect to
25 disruptive events, although, you know, we're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concentrating on that, do you look at other events
2 that DOE might not be looking at? Or do you follow
3 the DOE lead?

4 MR. GROSSMAN: No. We do in terms of the
5 auspices of this key technical issue framework. But
6 in terms of the code itself, you know, what you see
7 here is what you've got. So in terms of investigating
8 issues that the Department of Energy maybe has not
9 considered, I mean, that's part of what we consider
10 our job is to review these areas. And so I would say
11 under the auspices of this key technical issue, we
12 have staff that do investigate those sorts of things.

13 DR. MORGENSTEIN: In that light, have you
14 looked at the possibility -- when we look at volcanic
15 events, we've have looked at volcanic events that --
16 where lava has hit the near field, or there's a
17 surface flow. Have you looked at maybe something like
18 just lukewarm water coming off of the heat of a
19 volcanic event someplace else, reaching the
20 repository, but having typical high-deleterious
21 species that might affect C-22 or other EBFs?

22 MR. SWIFT: That's something I'm not
23 prepared to answer today.

24 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Okay.

25 MEMBER GARRICK: All right. Any other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions? Yes.

2 MR. McCARTIN: Tim McCartin, NRC. Not
3 that specific scenario, however, with volcanism we do
4 look at intrusive effects, where the magma affects
5 both the waste package and the release of the fuel.
6 And so you're looking at a wide -- a potential for a
7 significant alteration of the integrity of the waste
8 package within the repository, not quite the same as
9 water contacting it.

10 However, one thing to keep in mind, that
11 the probability of a volcanic event is quite low. And
12 so when you're multiplying, say, even if you had a --
13 say you have 7,000 waste packages, if you had a 10^{-3}
14 probability, 7,000 times 10^{-3} is 7. So it would
15 quickly get reduced to the effect on seven effective
16 packages. So there is -- in that sense, it tends --
17 from a groundwater release standpoint, it isn't as
18 significant as the direct release.

19 MEMBER GARRICK: All right. Any other
20 questions? Any questions from staff? Al right. I
21 think we've arrived at a break point, which I'm sure
22 will make several of you happy. So let's return in 15
23 minutes.

24 JL: Remember, if you leave the floor you
25 need an escort, if you have a visitor's badge.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the
2 foregoing matter went off the record at
3 2:42 p.m. and went back on the record at
4 3:02 p.m.)

5 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: When I said we were
6 ready to reconvene, I didn't mean just the ACNW.

7 DR. GARRICK: Okay. Our next speaker is
8 going to be Bob Andrews, whose spoken to us many times
9 in the past and probably has a new title as well. So,
10 Bob, I'll let you explain that to us.

11 MR. ANDREWS: Well, we're very stable.
12 Have the same title for the last 2½ years.
13 Performance Assessment Project Manager within the
14 Bechtel SAIC company, which is the prime M&O contract
15 to the Department of Energy for Yucca Mountain.

16 I'm going to walk through elements of the
17 source term, try to address some of the individual
18 comments that have been coming up on previous
19 presentations, but if I miss them, I know you won't be
20 shy and you'll raise them again.

21 That clock says 3:00, and I think I have
22 until 3:30. But I will add any time that's a question
23 time during the presentation, so that will be how I
24 will treat this.

25 I do not have a list of other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contributors, but let me go to the next slide because
2 I think it's useful to walk through the outline with
3 how the work was performed and who performed the work.
4 And before doing that, say that everything in here has
5 been presented in a number of project documents.
6 They're either in the TSPA SR itself, the Supplemental
7 Science Performance Assessment done in the summer of
8 '01, some aspects are in the science engineering
9 report or in the SR suite of documentations
10 themselves.

11 I'm not going to talk, however, about work
12 that's going on as we speak, work that's been going on
13 in the last 6 to 12 months that will improve and
14 provide the basis for the license application. You're
15 free to ask questions about that, and I will inform
16 you the best of my ability about those ongoing tests
17 and analysis, and models. But everything I'm
18 presenting is historic information.

19 To talk about the contributors, I'll use
20 the outline here, because we're going to walk through
21 the key aspects that affect the source term, and then
22 ultimately the source term itself.

23 Actual radionuclide release rates based on
24 the discussions we had with ACNW staff, we deferred to
25 tomorrow morning where the staff, and I believe the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Board, wanted to see time slices of interim results
2 including radionuclide releases from various elements
3 and various barriers as you marched through time. So
4 Peter will be back up again tomorrow morning to talk
5 that aspect. I'm going to talk about the basis and the
6 component parts that lead to that from the source term
7 perspective.

8 And for definition purposes the source
9 term means different things to different people, we're
10 going to talk about all of the processes, events and
11 features that can effect and in the model do effect
12 ultimately the radionuclide release rate from the
13 engineered barrier system, which for our purposes are
14 going to be defined as the edge of the invert, so into
15 the rock. I will not talk about transport within the
16 rock itself, within the UZ or SZ. So that's how we'll
17 take source term here.

18 Walking through the major components of
19 it, we have the in-drift environment at work. I'm
20 going to use this as an introduction to the
21 contributors to that.

22 The chemical aspects of the in-drift
23 environment are driven by work and testing done by
24 Lawrence Berkeley Labs and Lawrence Livermore Labs.

25 The mechanical aspects is work done by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ITASCA and some other BSC subcontractors, primarily
2 with support from Livermore.

3 The thermal aspects and the hydrologic
4 aspects in the rock and in the drift are a little bit
5 separated. Lawrence Berkeley Labs is doing the
6 analysis in the rock and doing the testing in the rock
7 from underground primarily and the thermal testing
8 that's underground; most you're aware of the drift
9 scale test that was used as a basis for a large number
10 of the conceptual models, both chemical conceptual
11 models, thermohydrologic conceptual models and thermal
12 hydrochemical conceptual models. And Berkeley and
13 Livermore were actively involved in those
14 investigations.

15 And the hydrologic aspects of the in-drift
16 environment is principally a Berkeley aspect with
17 respect to seepage. And the Livermore aspect with
18 respect to humidity, condensation and remobilization
19 of heat and moisture inside the drift.

20 Going to the degradation of the engineered
21 barriers, the drift shield and the package, most of
22 that work was done by Livermore scientists, their
23 subcontractors either through Livermore or through the
24 Department of Energy supporting the model development,
25 the testing, the analysis of the test results, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development of the models, the review of the models
2 and actual implementation of those models in the total
3 system performance assessment.

4 Coming inside the package, the in-package
5 environment was generally done by Sandia scientists
6 with support from other BSC subcontractors. We'll talk
7 about that.

8 The waste form degradation models and
9 analyses are based on testing and data principally
10 done by Argonne and PNL, but there's other
11 contributors including LANL with respect to colloid,
12 colloid ability, colloid source terms, etcetera.
13 Those data tests and models are within those
14 institutions' purview.

15 The release from the waste form and
16 engineer barriers through the package, through the
17 invert has generally been a Livermore and Sandia
18 activity, based on some laboratory tests and the model
19 developments and validations with respect to those
20 laboratory tests.

21 And that's it. So that gets us to the edge
22 of the drift.

23 We do all these things under QA controls
24 under analysis and models. The tests are controlled
25 under scientific investigation test plans and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scientific notebook processes. The data are all
2 controlled, the software are all controlled by various
3 process steps that we follow. So there's probably
4 represented in these simple 30 slides 40 or 50
5 analyses or models documentations that relate to what
6 I'm talking about here. So as Peter said, each page
7 almost represents one or two analyses or models and
8 many more tests that support those analyses or models.

9 So starting in the rock and talking about
10 the chemistry -- we can go on to the next slide. I
11 have some place holder slides there for you. The next
12 one. Thanks. Okay.

13 Joe had this conceptual picture. The model
14 of what happens in terms of the chemical evolution in
15 the rock is driven by not only the in situ to ambient
16 conditions, but also by the evolution in time as a
17 result of the thermal history that that water is going
18 to be exposed to. So it is a function of the thermal
19 environment, and we have models to evaluate the
20 evolution of the chemistry in the rock both in the
21 matrix and in the fractures as a function of time.
22 And it is that chemistry which then comes into the
23 drift if there is seepage.

24 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Do you have lab
25 experiments to support the models?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREWS: This is mostly field testing
2 in situ field testing. There are in addition mostly
3 from the drift scale thermal test and a single heater
4 test, which also evolved the chemistry as a function
5 of time and temperature. There are additional
6 laboratory experiments that have been conducted
7 principally at Livermore and Berkeley, but they've
8 looked at more of the change in the hydrology as a
9 function of time induced by a couple of chemical
10 processes as opposed to the change in the chemistry.
11 So we've used more of the in situ chemistry and its
12 evolution with time from the drift-scale test, which
13 was a -- I'm going to get the numbers wrong -- 4 year
14 heat up and now we have one year cool down of that to,
15 if you will, compare the model projections against.

16 Now, of course, at the time of the SR we
17 had 2, 2½ years of heatup. So since that time we've
18 had remainder of the heatup phase and one year of cool
19 down phase. So that's that second bullet there.

20 I've shown here in the bottom right hand
21 corner just one element, it happens to be PCO2,
22 evolution as a function here of different infiltration
23 rates. So we've tried to analyze. I mean, these couple
24 geochemical models tend to be quite complex, somewhat
25 laborious that's run. It's a week or 2 weeks of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 computer time and have a fully coupled thermal hydro
2 chemical model. So there's only limited amount of
3 sensitive analysis that have been performed. But one
4 of the sensitive analyses that was performed as a part
5 of the Supplemental Science and Performance Analysis
6 in the summer of '01 was what effect of different flux
7 rates, i.e, infiltration rates, percolation rates have
8 on the chemical evolution in the rock. Because as one
9 might theorize that different fluxes that you have
10 uncertainty in fluxes may yield differences in
11 chemistry. So we evaluated those different chemistries
12 and processes of those different chemistry in the
13 drift.

14 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Is there a simple
15 explanation for why the CO2 concentration at 100 years
16 drops, what, 5 orders of magnitude and then at a 1,000
17 years jumps back up to where it was originally? It
18 looks like a strange shape.

19 MR. ANDREWS: There probably is in that
20 analysis, but I don't have that in front of me right
21 now. We can find the answer to that or get the answer
22 to that particular question.

23 Going on to the mechanical aspects, the
24 in-drift environment not only is effected by the
25 chemistry of the water coming in, but is also effected

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the mechanical degradation of the drift itself, or
2 can be. To assess that we had a rock degradation
3 model. That rock degradation model is based primarily
4 on analog type information but using in situ
5 properties, fracture characteristics and fracture
6 properties measured from the exploratory study
7 facilities at Yucca Mountain.

8 Shown here is a distribution of rock sizes
9 for different levels of seismic loading and for the
10 nominal case without a low probability seismic event.
11 These rock stresses were allowed to occur. The rock
12 fall was allowed to occur, impinge on the drip shield.
13 There were stress counts done on the drip shield. The
14 drip shield does crack if its stressed under a high
15 enough rock load, but those cracks from a chemical
16 perspective and from a morphology perspective were
17 assumed to plug the calcium carbonate precipitation
18 during the thermal period.

19 Going on to the next --

20 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Is there a reason to
21 make that assumption for some experiments?

22 MR. ANDREWS: Yes. There were some
23 experiments that were started at Purdue that supported
24 it. There was also observations, if you will, of
25 cracked morphology through titanium that were used as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a basis to identify sizes of cracks, characteristics
2 of cracks and the hydrologic characteristics of those
3 cracks. Typical cracks with uncertainty in a titanium
4 metal.

5 So in part it was observation, but in part
6 it was -- I don't want to say first principles, but in
7 part it was analysis and models developed of cracked
8 morphology and hydrology through cracked morphology.

9 DR. LATANISION: Let me just follow on.
10 I understand the DOE has adopted a criterion that
11 suggested if the stress exceeds 50 percent of the
12 yield point, that for the drip shield they would
13 consider that to represent a --

14 MR. ANDREWS: A crack.

15 DR. LATANISION: -- a crack? Is that what
16 you're using here or what sort of stresses are you
17 envisioning when you make the comment that rock falls
18 do not induce sufficient mechanical stress?

19 MR. ANDREWS: The stress criteria -- I
20 have to get back with you. Right now it is 50 percent.
21 I'd have to get back with you of what percent was
22 used.

23 DR. LATANISION: Okay. I mean asked the
24 same question of DOE. I don't quite see the basis for
25 50 percent. I'm not sure what it should be, but I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curious about how it comes about.

2 MR. ANDREWS: Yes, we can talk.

3 DR. LATANISION: Okay.

4 MR. ANDREWS: I will talk about stress
5 cracks for the Alloy 22 here in a second. You'll
6 probably have the same question about why 80 percent
7 for that one, but we can talk about that as well.

8 Going on to the next aspect of the
9 environment, so we've talked about chemistry and
10 mechanics, now let's start talking about hydrology, at
11 least one aspect of hydrology which is driven by
12 temperature. So what you have here is the temperature
13 distribution, a range of temperature distributions are
14 actually used. There's package-to-package variability
15 in temperature, location-to-location variability in
16 temperature and of course a temporal evolution of
17 temperature. And that variability is principally
18 driven not just by the local variations from one
19 package to the next, or where that package might be
20 located in 2-D space at the repository plane, but also
21 is a function of the infiltration rate or percolation
22 rate, if you will. Higher percolation rates generally
23 cooler temperature. This is a full 2-D thermal
24 conduction model.

25 The other aspect of aqueous environment is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seepage. I think Peter talked a little about this, so
2 I maybe won't belabor seepage as much. The seepage
3 representation for the site recommendation and the
4 seepage representation as we go forward is based on
5 the underground testing and model validation
6 associated with that testing and the uncertainty in
7 those models of that testing of the various rock units
8 at repository horizon. So these distributions will
9 change because there's additional data, but it's
10 nominally the same approach that's being used. And
11 that is to say that the seepage and seepage
12 distribution and seepage uncertainty is driven
13 principally by the uncertainty in the hydrologic
14 characteristics right around the drift, which changes
15 with time because of drift degradation which also
16 changes with time. So the degree of degradation and
17 how that's incorporated in the model is assessed in
18 these models and was assessed in the Supplemental
19 Science analysis.

20 You can see the principle drivers are the
21 rock permeability and the rock capillarity and the
22 relationship between those two drives seepage.

23 The other controlling factor, of course,
24 is how much water is moving through the mountain at
25 that particular location to begin with, i.e., the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percolation flux as Peter talked about, which is
2 driven by infiltration which changes with time. And
3 it's also driven by some uncertainty that we have
4 associated with flow focusing or episodic potential
5 flow that can increase locally the percolation flux,
6 and therefore can increase the probability of seepage.

7 DR. PAYER: Bob, could you help me with
8 the figures here? What would the sort of middle of
9 the road seepage fraction and seepage flow be? I'm
10 not sure I'm reading the diagram correctly.

11 MR. ANDREWS: Present day percolation flux
12 at respiratory at horizon is between 1 and 10
13 millimeters per year. With climate change it can up a
14 little higher than that at certain locations in the
15 model. Peter had a map, I believe, of the actual
16 spacial distribution of percolation flux for the mean
17 climate state. So you have uncertainty in climate and
18 you have uncertainty in percolation flux. So the
19 range even under present -- or I should probably be
20 careful and go back to Peter's figures rather than try
21 to guesstimate it. But present day's 1 to ten. It
22 can up to a 100 with some uncertainty. And it can go
23 up to several hundred with climate state changes.

24 DR. PAYER: But the vertical yellow line
25 on your diagrams is considered to be the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREWS: That's the mean of the K
2 over alpha.

3 DR. PAYER: Okay.

4 MR. ANDREWS: So I'm looking at
5 uncertainty in variability of K over alpha,
6 permeability over capillarity. So that's the ability
7 of the rock to bypass the water. And then this is the
8 actual percolation flux.

9 DR. PAYER: So what would be a good
10 average value or nominal value of a seepage flow rate?

11 MR. ANDREWS: Let's go to the next slide.
12 I think I have that.

13 DR. PAYER: Okay.

14 MR. ANDREWS: If you take percolation flux
15 of present day, so you got to be -- Peter was giving
16 these percentages of 13 percent and then changing an
17 SSPA to 46 percent, that's for the glacial transition
18 climate, which is the maximum infiltration rate over
19 the regulatory time period. It's not present day
20 climate, it's going to be wetter and cooler, at least
21 the climatologists in their model think it's going to
22 be wetter and cooler over the next 10,000 years. So
23 you have to be in this percolation flux range between
24 10 and 100 millimeters per year for that climate state
25 change and the flow rate becomes mean of a tenth of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cubic meter per year if there is a seep. So this is
2 flow rate given you have a drip.

3 Okay. So we've covered sort of what's
4 happening in the rock and what's coming through to the
5 drift, and how that is a little bit evolving in the
6 drift. But I think it's useful in a summary way to go
7 to slide 9. Thank you. Where we look at how that
8 seepage and moisture is redistributed in the drift.

9 We make the assumption that if there is a
10 drip into the drift, that drip hits a drip shield and
11 if the drip shield's not there or not functioning or
12 has some degradation, there's a possibility of that
13 drip going through the drip shield. If the package has
14 some kind of a hole or a breach, there's some
15 possibility that that same drip gets into the package
16 and gets out of the package. We'll talk about in and
17 out of the package here in a little bit; the bathtub
18 representation or nonrepresentation. And then that
19 same drip can pick up nuclides and go through the
20 package through the invert and into the rock carrying
21 with it some radionuclides at some concentration that
22 we'll get to here in a second as well.

23 If the drip shield's intact, then that's
24 not a advective pathway. I can still get moisture on
25 the package. And we'll talk about that here in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deliquesced salts and have a humidity that's high
2 enough such that I could have moisture on the package,
3 but I can't get liquid on the package if the drip
4 shield's intact.

5 The same thing, of course, through inside
6 the package. Can't get liquid water even if the
7 package has failed, but I can still have moisture in
8 the package if the package has a breach. So we have
9 to be kind of a little careful through this as how
10 much of this is liquid water and how much of it is
11 moisture. And moisture can dissolve waste. Moisture
12 can corrode waste packages. Things can diffuse at
13 some rate through a thin film, and that's what we're
14 talking about here is a thin film.

15 So this picture is trying to get
16 schematically at the difference between liquid water
17 and therefore the potential for advective transport
18 versus nonliquid water but still moisture is present,
19 and therefore the possibility anyway of diffusive
20 transport.

21 The second bullet there is fairly clear.

22 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Question. Go ahead,
23 Dan.

24 DR. GARRICK: I'll wait until he hits that
25 third one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Oh, okay.

2 MR. ANDREWS: Somebody mentioned something
3 about a 50 percent assumption. I'm not sure where
4 exactly that had come from.

5 What exactly we do, when the drip shield
6 degrades, it degrades as a function of time. It
7 corrodes as a function of time. It cracks as a
8 function of time. The same thing with the package.
9 So there is a temporal evolution of the fraction of
10 the drip shield that's degraded and a fraction of the
11 waste package that's degraded. And that fraction is
12 used to evaluate the fraction of water, given that it
13 hits the drip shield that can penetrate the drip
14 shield. Or given that it hits the package, that it can
15 penetrate the package.

16 I believe the 50 percent was an allusion
17 to the fact that we made the assumption that when 50
18 percent of the, I believe, drip shield -- maybe it was
19 package. No, I think drip shield. When 50 percent of
20 the drip shield was gone, that the rock stresses, rock
21 fall stresses could impinge upon the cladding and
22 therefore give no more credit cladding.

23 DR. LATANISION: Just to put a little
24 perspective on that. As I understand it, DOE has
25 adopted a criterion for failure which for the drip

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shield is 50 percent of the yield point. And 80
2 percent of the yield point of the package.

3 MR. ANDREWS: Okay. That's correct.

4 DR. LATANISION: It's the Alloy 22.

5 MR. ANDREWS: Okay. We'll come to that 80
6 percent here in a second, as I promised.

7 Okay. Dan, you had a question?

8 DR. BULLEN: Well, before you go to the
9 next slide, I just looked at that credit for thermal
10 gradient not taken.

11 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

12 DR. BULLEN: Do you think that's
13 conservative or --

14 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

15 DR. BULLEN: And why would that be
16 conservative? If you have a thermal grading and
17 you're focusing water transport by convection, is
18 that--

19 MR. ANDREWS: We're inside the drift.

20 DR. BULLEN: Right.

21 MR. ANDREWS: And we did evaluate the
22 effect of this conservatism in the Supplemental
23 Science Performance Assessment. The argument is that
24 for commercial spent nuclear fuel, it stays hot for a
25 relatively long period of time. And it stays hotter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than its surroundings, i.e., the package or the drip
2 shield or the rock for a very long period of time.
3 There are some analyses in the Supplemental Science
4 that showed how much time, but it's generally in the
5 thousands to up to 20,000 years where that delta T
6 between the waste form, the waste package, the drip
7 shield and the rock is positive in that direction.

8 So, the argument would be if I didn't have
9 seepage during this thermal period, and we have the
10 possibility of seepage during thermal period, but if
11 I didn't, then I'd have no way of condensing liquid
12 water on the waste form.

13 DR. BULLEN: I misunderstood. I'm looking
14 at waste package-to-waste package variabilities and
15 the transport from a hot waste package to a cold waste
16 package. That's not what you're addressing here?

17 MR. ANDREWS: Not in this particular one.
18 We did address that on in the Supplemental Science,
19 but that's not what I'm talking about with that
20 bullets. That's a good point. Thank you.

21 DR. BULLEN: Okay.

22 DR. GARRICK: Now you didn't take credit
23 for a thermal gradient between the spent fuel and the
24 waste package, of course later on we're going to learn
25 that you did take credit for a concentration gradient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so that you could defuse outward.

2 MR. ANDREWS: I'm not sure that's taking
3 credit for a concentration gradient. To say the
4 concentration gradient is greater between the waste
5 form and its --

6 DR. GARRICK: It's only greater because of
7 the way you modeled it with aggressive water
8 chemistry.

9 MR. ANDREWS: I think the solubility at
10 the waste form will always be -- well, yes, solubility
11 can change with time. Peter will be back to show us
12 some interesting results tomorrow where you see the
13 effect of solubility changing with time. And it's the
14 solubility or concentration that can change the
15 direction of your diffusive radionuclide transport.
16 Here I'm talking just thermal and hydrology.

17 DR. GARRICK: Right.

18 MR. ANDREWS: Okay. Going on to the
19 degradation of the engineered barriers.

20 The drip shield and the package, we've
21 just distributized the repository into its 1200
22 plus/minus packages and its same number of drip
23 shields, and the distribution of what we've called
24 patches from location-to-location on a drip shield and
25 location-to-location on a package primarily to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incorporate spacial variability and uncertainty that
2 exists in corrosion rates and stress states and other
3 factors that can lead to degradation of the engineered
4 barriers.

5 These are kind of a summary slide, but I'm
6 going to talk about each one of these in a little more
7 detail in the subsequent slides, except for that third
8 bullet. So let me talk about that third bullet right
9 now.

10 In the TSPA for the SR and the
11 Supplemental Science Performance Analysis we did have
12 data for corrosion potential and for critical
13 potential, the difference of which drives the
14 possibility to initiate localized corrosion. For the
15 data that existed at that time there was no
16 possibility over the range of environments that we
17 stressed the drip shield or package to that corrosion
18 potential ever exceeded. And there was uncertainty,
19 by the way, in both of those because there's
20 uncertainty in the data and uncertainty in the
21 representation of those data. But for the TSPA and
22 the Supplemental Science there was no possibility of
23 ever exceeding the critical potential with the
24 corrosion potential.

25 A number of you are aware that there is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more recent data, some of it that we've collected at
2 Livermore, some of it by the state and the center have
3 collected. So we're reevaluating that particular
4 representation as we go forward. I think we realized
5 in TSPA methods and approach document, which we sent
6 to NRC last fall. But for the results I'm going to
7 show you, there's no possibility of local corrosion
8 for the environments that we tested and for the model
9 and information that was available.

10 General corrosion was treated as both --
11 treated a lot of different ways for different sets of
12 analyses. If there's uncertainty in the corrosion
13 rate, it's difficult to tell whether that uncertainty
14 is real fundamental uncertainty associated with
15 corrosion mechanisms and some details of corrosion
16 processes or it's in part that and in part some aspect
17 that shows metal-to-metal variability. So we did a
18 range of different ways of representing that
19 variability or uncertainty; from location-to-location
20 on a package, from package-to-package and representing
21 it as total uncertainty.

22 Those rates that I've shown here, I have
23 not actually shown the raw data upon which these rates
24 are based, but this is the 2½ year data or 2 year
25 data. There's probably 60 samples in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 representation, in that CDF.

2 We enhanced those corrosion rates to
3 represent the microbe influence corrosion and aging
4 effects, of which there are additional laboratory data
5 at Livermore that supported the range of enhancement
6 factors, if you will, on general corrosion rate.

7 Yes?

8 DR. LEVENSON: Does that laboratory data,
9 it's a little ambiguous that last bullet. Is there
10 laboratory data both for the microbiologically
11 influenced corrosion and for the aging effects?

12 MR. ANDREWS: Yes. They accelerated the
13 aging tests, obviously, and then they did corrosion
14 potential measurements to try to ascertain what would
15 be a potential enhancement factor. They did not look
16 at weight loss.

17 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. That's the aging,
18 and I understand that. But do they also have
19 laboratory data that justifies the microbiologically
20 influenced multiplication factor?

21 MR. ANDREWS: Yes. It's limited, but
22 there are data.

23 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Because we had a
24 presentation to the ACNW from Livermore and I don't
25 remember that being the case. But okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. PAYER: I think the last time comment,
2 my understanding is it is limited and it comes to
3 pretty much technical judgment as to what we do.

4 MR. ANDREWS: Yes. It's not general
5 corrosion data. We didn't put microbes in the tank and
6 look at weight loss type measurements for that effect.
7 But they had with and without various microbes looking
8 at corrosion potential differences and then
9 extrapolated those corrosion potential differences
10 that they observed from laboratory tests to that
11 enhancement factor.

12 Okay. The next degradation mode is stress
13 corrosion cracking. Slide 12 is kind of an intro
14 slide, but going at Dr. Latanision's question is slide
15 13.

16 There are stresses. Those stresses are
17 principally at the welds, that's the key area of
18 stresses. There are two stress mitigation techniques
19 that are applied to the welds in the SR. Department
20 of Energy is reevaluating those stress mitigation
21 techniques going forward to LA as we speak. But to
22 the SR, it was laser peening on the middle weld and
23 solution annealing on the outer weld.

24 These stress profiles shown here are the
25 results after laser peening on the right hand side and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solution annealing on the left hand side. And what
2 was used as a stress threshold was the 80 percent of
3 yield strength prior to initiating a stress crack.

4 We have data that show that threshold
5 should be or could be -- and could be is probably the
6 best way of saying it -- between 170 percent and 220
7 percent of yield strength for Alloy 22. And these are
8 over 100 day tests under a range of different chemical
9 environments. I don't think they were done at
10 Livermore, but I'd have to verify that.

11 We used 80 percent of yield strength
12 because there are also U-bend tests at Livermore, when
13 you extrapolate those that the range of 80 to 90
14 percent at least seemed possible. So there are some
15 data that say you might be 170 to 220 percent, and
16 other data that say range 90 percent is clearly on the
17 conservative end of this spectrum.

18 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Maury, GMI.

19 What was the range of the chemical
20 environments used?

21 MR. ANDREWS: They were using those
22 simulated acid waters, the evolved chemistry. There's
23 four basic chemistries they've been using their test
24 environments. I'd have to actually get the report with
25 the data, to be honest with you. But there's four

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different chemical environments they were looking at
2 for these stress measurements.

3 So this is one place. John, I think you
4 asked differences between TSPA-SR and SSPA, and
5 actually between SSPA and what we did for the final
6 environmental impact statement. This is one area
7 where it was different. In the TSPA-SR the best
8 available information, which was pretty much an
9 assumption, although there was some literature
10 information that was used to support it, was a yield
11 of 20 to 30 percent. So at 20 to 30 percent of yield
12 strength, things would start cracking from a stress
13 crack. And if it starts cracking, although we have two
14 different models for crack propagation, generally if
15 it starts cracking it continues cracking. That's the
16 more conservative representation. There's no stifling
17 or arresting of the crack.

18 So, if I had 20 to 30 percent of yield
19 strength, you can see the amount of material I'd have
20 to corrode away before I initiated a crack was going
21 to be less. So the failure degradation mode of
22 principally in the TSPA-SR was failure through a
23 stress crack. The failure started to occur -- and I
24 don't have those plots -- roughly 15,000 years, I
25 think maybe even a little before that, and continued

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up from that point on; principally from stress
2 cracking.

3 DR. MORGENSTEIN: I'm sorry. Do you have
4 any sense of what the temperature regime was for
5 those?

6 MR. ANDREWS: When they crack or for the
7 tests?

8 DR. MORGENSTEIN: For the tests, yes.
9 What temperatures?

10 MR. ANDREWS: I'd have to look at those
11 data. I'm not sure how high the temperature -- my
12 recollection --

13 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Pretty low?

14 MR. ANDREWS: -- it was up to 90 degree C,
15 95. I don't think they went above a 100 degree C for
16 those particular tests.

17 That's one difference. The other
18 difference, and that's associated with when you do a
19 solution annealing technique, i.e, a heat treatment
20 technique, there is a possibility to improperly apply
21 the heat; keep the heat on one location too long or
22 too short. There is some literature information not
23 so much about the uncertainty associated with
24 annealing techniques, about the uncertainty about a
25 well controlled human process that would lead to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possibility of improper heat treatment. That improper
2 heat treatment was the degradation mode during the
3 Supplemental Science Performance Analysis that was
4 carried forward into the TSPA or FDIS that lead to the
5 possibility of an early waste package degradation,
6 i.e., something that's degraded at emplacement.
7 Because this occurs up at the surface when the
8 annealing is being applied.

9 That annealing is applied on the outer
10 lid. The inner lid was in the design, was laser
11 peened, but we made the assumption that if I had a bad
12 anneal, that it might have in fact degraded the inner
13 lid so that the lid -- of the other Alloy 22 lid.

14 DR. GARRICK: Where on earth would you get
15 data that would support that second bullet?

16 MR. ANDREWS: That's not data. The first
17 one. It's hard to even call the first one data. It's
18 industry observations, is probably the best way of
19 characterizing it.

20 The second bullet's not data.

21 DR. GARRICK: Yes. It's dropping of a
22 cliff.

23 MR. ANDREWS: That's an analysis.

24 DR. GARRICK: How did you get the number,
25 2.26 out of 12,000?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREWS: Well, essentially it's
2 rounded here a little bit, but --

3 DR. GARRICK: Two times ten to minus 5
4 times that? Yes.

5 MR. ANDREWS: I said approximately two
6 times ten to minus 5 because the actual number was
7 like 2.2 times ten to the minus 5.

8 DR. GARRICK: Yes, I understand.

9 DR. RYAN: Did the probability just came
10 from an industry something or other, or exactly what?

11 MR. ANDREWS: Yes. It was industry
12 observations -- I'd have to get that analysis for you
13 to be honest with you.

14 DR. RYAN: The reason I'm asking is that
15 the steel industry has a wide range of --

16 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

17 DR. RYAN: -- steel levels and steel sets
18 and it would be interesting to know where it came
19 from.

20 MR. ANDREWS: Yes. We can get that. We
21 can get that for you. It was nuclear industry, I
22 believe, yes.

23 Okay. Let me keep moving along. Based on
24 all those inputs, the degradation the characteristics
25 of the drip shield are shown here on slide 15.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LEVENSON: Excuse me. Just before that
2 slide you jumped from, earlier you said you did
3 include time factors in corrosion.

4 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

5 DR. LEVENSON: But on this early waste
6 package failure, the next to the last bullet, says you
7 assume immediate failure.

8 MR. ANDREWS: After this one.

9 DR. LEVENSON: Is this --

10 MR. ANDREWS: That's correct. Other
11 degradation modes; corrosion, stress cracking, the
12 potential for localized corrosion were in there as
13 potentially time dependent, which are driven by
14 temperature dependency or environment dependency or
15 humidity dependency. But for this particular one it
16 was essentially at the surface, not effected by the
17 subsurface environment and it was brought --

18 DR. LEVENSON: Are we talking about a
19 stress corrosion failure due to improper heat
20 treatment, right?

21 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

22 DR. LEVENSON: So how does it fail
23 immediately?

24 MR. ANDREWS: It failed by the improper--

25 DR. LEVENSON: Did you have the same time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 constance to get water in there and concentrated, and
2 all the rest of the things?

3 MR. ANDREWS: Oh, well wait a minute.
4 Let's talk, by failure I mean I have now degraded that
5 barrier --

6 DR. GARRICK: You have a pathway?

7 MR. ANDREWS: -- from performing -- I have
8 a crack -- actually a hole, but in that package.

9 DR. GARRICK: He has a pathway now.

10 MR. ANDREWS: I have a pathway. It is no
11 longer keeping the potential for water out of that
12 particular package.

13 DR. LEVENSON: Well, I don't think that
14 goes with the probability number in the first bullet.
15 The improper heat treatment doesn't result in a crack.

16 DR. PAYER: Milt, I think the rational is
17 that it fails by stress corrosion cracking as soon as
18 it gets wet. Now, it's not going to fail immediately,
19 but in the time steps that you take, it's going to
20 fail in tens of years or 100 years, or whenever.

21 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. But --

22 DR. PAYER: So they turn that on. They're
23 saying they got -- I believe they say they got to
24 suspectable weld because it's got high tensile
25 stresses at the surface.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LEVENSON: Right.

2 DR. PAYER: So as soon as that weld gets
3 wet, the stress corrosion cracking will start and it
4 goes at a rate that will penetrate that package
5 immediately in a time frame of repository time.

6 MR. ANDREWS: That's what we're looking
7 at.

8 DR. PAYER: I think that's the rational.

9 MR. ANDREWS: Yes. Thanks, Joe.

10 Okay. And then you get to the actual
11 waste package degradations shown in slide 16, which is
12 combining all of the above potential effects. And
13 there you see those early degradation modes and the
14 later degradation modes which generally are by
15 corrosion now because stress cracking, in this
16 particular case, with exception of that initial
17 improperly heat treated weld, effectively doesn't
18 occur or such a low probability that you don't really
19 see it in the results.

20 Okay. That's the package.

21 Now I'm going to go inside, transition
22 slide and then slide 18.

23 Chemistry inside the package is
24 predominately dominated, at least for the analyses
25 that we've done and the models that we've constructed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so far, predominately affected by what's inside the
2 package. There is different chemistry if there's
3 glass in there than if there's cladding and CSNF.
4 We've factored those differences in chemistry in the
5 results, so we're essentially tracking two types of
6 packages.

7 You know, the chemistry effects the
8 cladding degradation. The chemistry effects the
9 alteration rate of the fuel. The chemistry effects the
10 solubility of at least some of the key radionuclides.
11 It doesn't effect all of them, but it does effect the
12 solubility of some key ones.

13 DR. WYMER: You talk about irreversible
14 colloids. But you don't talk about real colloids.

15 MR. ANDREWS: Well, you know some colloids
16 are reversible in nature. Things go on them and come
17 off them. There's many --

18 DR. WYMER: No, I'm thinking of plutonium
19 colloids, for example.

20 MR. ANDREWS: Oh. plutonium. Some of it
21 is irreversible and some of it reversible.

22 DR. WYMER: Some of it is real. It by
23 itself is a colloid.

24 MR. ANDREWS: Oh, waste form colloids.
25 Yes. We have waste form colloids -- yes, good point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Good point.

2 These are nomenclatures, if you will, for
3 the transport aspect of colloid migration where the
4 transport aspect outside of the waste form area or
5 outside of the waste package is dependent on how is
6 the radionuclide attached to colloids.

7 DR. WYMER: And what I call a real colloid
8 would be grouped in with irreversible colloids.

9 MR. ANDREWS: Yes. Yes. Yes. I mean, the
10 types of colloids we have inside the package and at
11 the waste form are glass colloids, waste form
12 colloids, iron colloids, amorphous silica colloids.
13 But from a transport perspective, how they are
14 transported we lump them into these two categories;
15 those that stay totally absorbed on the colloid and
16 move with the colloid and those that move with the
17 colloid but can come off of the colloid through
18 transport.

19 DR. WYMER: What's a last colloid?

20 MR. ANDREWS: The actual chemical
21 constitutes of the glass colloid?

22 DR. MORGENSTEIN: What's a glass colloid?

23 MR. ANDREWS: Was the degradation of the
24 glass, which is a waste form here, the waste glass. As
25 it degrades there are silica byproducts that can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attach to radionuclides. And those radionuclides that
2 are attached to those silica bearing waste form
3 colloids--

4 DR. MORGENSTEIN: These are sylenol
5 groups?

6 MR. ANDREWS: I'd have to go check how
7 they distinguished which colloid was which.

8 DR. EWING: Bob, maybe to answer that
9 question and I have a question on the previous slide,
10 if you don't mind.

11 Usually it's the gel layer that forms in
12 a glass and it sloughs off and it contains particulate
13 actinides or radionuclides that are included in the
14 glass colloid part.

15 If I looked in the box you've labeled
16 solubility, what I understand or what I guess that
17 would be is you dissolved some of the cladding, the
18 fuel, the waste glass so you put things in a solution
19 that are in the box. And then by geochemical code you
20 calculate where you've reached solubility limits for
21 different phases and you remove those phases, and then
22 continue on. It would be some pattern like that, is
23 that correct?

24 MR. ANDREWS: In a very general way.

25 DR. EWING: Right. Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

2 DR. EWING: And, of course, the problem is
3 always having the right --

4 MR. ANDREWS: Chemistry.

5 DR. EWING: -- chemistry in the solutions
6 and also the right data for thermodynamic perimeters
7 so that you can get the right phases and their kinetic
8 effects and so on.

9 MR. ANDREWS: Yes. Yes.

10 DR. EWING: It's a little bit of
11 digression, but as an example of the difficulty, the
12 European Union had a project at Oklo where they have
13 a small natural reactor under oxidizing conditions, so
14 relevent to Yucca Mountain. They went through a series
15 of blind predictive modeling exercises with two or
16 three different teams of very competent geochemists
17 using in various combinations six different databases
18 for the thermodynamic perimeters, EQ-36, Mintech and
19 so on. And then they took the ground water
20 composition, dissolved some of the uranium and modeled
21 it.

22 And the result was that most of the models
23 converged on the same basis as reaching the solubility
24 limit and being precipitated. One would be uranium
25 silicate sopite. But then in our research group we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went back and we looked at the actual material and we
2 found many different uranium phases, we didn't find
3 despite or any of the predicted phases, okay? And that
4 had to do with not accounting for the trace element
5 geochemistry of the solution. It's not a sin, it's
6 very competent people. But, you know, going through
7 several iterations we could see how difficult it was
8 to actually model the solubility limiting phases and
9 get them right. Okay.

10 So I guess my question is, and these were
11 talented people, in this part of your modeling effort
12 why do you expect to be successful? I mean what --

13 MR. ANDREWS: When I come to one
14 particular radionuclide, we'll talk about the
15 uncertainty.

16 DR. EWING: Well, but it's not doing it
17 one radionuclide at a time. It's probably already
18 wrong, right? I mean, that we know doesn't work
19 because the experience is that the very low
20 concentrations of trace elements, phosphorous, sulfur
21 have effect on the system. So I guess, you know, it's
22 a broad question, but when I look at some of these
23 flow diagrams I compare that to actual experience of
24 geochemical modeling. And it seems to me the
25 expectations here are relatively high compared to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actual experience.

2 MR. ANDREWS: Let me skip to --

3 DR. EWING: Or to reduce that to a
4 question, are there experiments that support the more
5 complex chemistries that you're trying to model?

6 MR. ANDREWS: Yes, let's go to slide 25.

7 DR. EWING: Okay.

8 MR. ANDREWS: This is --

9 DR. EWING: And I won't ask anymore
10 questions.

11 MR. ANDREWS: No, please. Please. Your
12 eating into your cumulative question time.

13 DR. EWING: Right. Right.

14 MR. ANDREWS: So here shown in this
15 distribution is the neptunium solubility data shown
16 with the actual Xs from a lot of different sources.

17 DR. EWING: Right.

18 MR. ANDREWS: Under a lot of different
19 conditions, both from above and from below. Some
20 different chemical environments. These have been
21 collected not only for this project, but for other
22 projects as well. And then shown with the two curves
23 is the model which includes the geochemical
24 speciation for the key controlling phases that were
25 assumed for this model. And the key controlling, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is kind of in part getting at your question, is a
2 basis of the experience of the modelers as a
3 collective team trying to capture as reasonably as
4 they can the range of uncertainty associated with the
5 characteristics of, in this case, neptunium
6 solubility. For some other radionuclides such as
7 technetium or iodine, although you can have solubility
8 limits for those species under certain geochemical
9 constraints, we don't believe from the modeling that
10 we've done inside the package that we have those
11 geochemical constraints, i.e., we don't have a
12 reducing environment inside the package; that it is
13 mixing and degrading and consuming oxygen, that's
14 true. But it's not going to a reducing environment
15 inside the package, even after we've degraded the
16 package.

17 DR. EWING: Why all?

18 MR. ANDREWS: It's after we degraded.

19 DR. EWING: After you degraded?

20 MR. ANDREWS: Before we degraded the
21 package it has whatever environment was in there.

22 DR. EWING: This is great. I mean, this
23 type of work has to be done and it certainly supports
24 the approach. But if you look at elements for which we
25 have a lot more data, uranium, and look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 literature, you'll see that the geochemical models
2 often match the solubility limits for U-307. The only
3 difficulty is U-307 doesn't occur in nature. And
4 Np205 probably doesn't either.

5 MR. ANDREWS: That's correct. Yes.

6 DR. EWING: Particularly in a typical
7 ground water composition.

8 MR. ANDREWS: There are plots I did not
9 bring them, an analyses where we looked at uranium and
10 uranium solubilities under a range of different
11 conditions inside the package as a means of,
12 hopefully, constraining our solubility projections for
13 the actinides and radionuclides of interest. There is
14 uncertainly, however, in that constraining and we need
15 to, I think, address that uncertainty as we go
16 forward. And a point well taken.

17 DR. EWING: You know, to me what it calls
18 for experiments specifically designed to the system
19 that you're trying to model.

20 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

21 DR. EWING: And I realize neptunium with
22 everything.

23 MR. ANDREWS: That could be.

24 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Bob, I realize we're
25 hanging up, but I just have what I think is a quick

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question.

2 So when I look at this cartoon, you have
3 solubility and it's aqueous solubility, am I correct
4 in inferring that you're viewing this as being on thin
5 films of moisture?

6 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: And so you do a mass
8 balance on the water to keep track of you have the
9 right amount of water and to get the right
10 concentrations and whatnot?

11 MR. ANDREWS: Well, we've done various --
12 we don't know how much water exactly will be dripping
13 in there or present contacting with the waste. So
14 we've done a range of calculations with different
15 water amounts to evaluate do different water amounts
16 make much different into the bulk chemistry which then
17 could drive the bulk solubility.

18 But right now the -- if the package is
19 degraded, and by that I mean the environment outside
20 can come into equilibrium with the environment inside,
21 whatever that environment is, whether it's dripping or
22 no dripping and the temperature and humidity
23 conditions that are outside come into equilibrium with
24 what's inside and if it's not dripping, then it's a
25 thin water film that essentially covers all components

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inside. There's not a spacial distribution of that
2 thin film inside. So it can contact all cladding. It
3 can contact all structural steel inside. We make no
4 distinction, if you will, to detail out how the water
5 is distributed inside. But we do distinguish whether
6 it's a film, i.e., can only condense, if you will, on
7 the form or if it's dripping. So liquid water.

8 DR. MORGENSTEIN: And you do this for each
9 different type of package separately?

10 MR. ANDREWS: We really only have the two.
11 We kind of lumped all the CSNF, the commercial fuel
12 together whether it's PWR or BWR and made no
13 distinction there. And we have codisposed that Peter
14 talked about, codisposed package which have glass and
15 DOE spent nuclear fuel in them. So we created those
16 two.

17 I think somebody asked a question about
18 what about naval fuel, because the naval packages are
19 a totally separate set of packages. They're much
20 bigger and the Navy through Bettis Labs is actually
21 doing the in-package environment and degradation of
22 their fuel and actual source term for us. There's some
23 reasons for that, as you can imagine.

24 DR. MORGENSTEIN: How do you treat the
25 competing chemistries between the different packages?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREWS: We say if I'm in the
2 commercial spent nuclear fuel package, then that is
3 the chemistry with its uncertainty for that type of
4 package. And if I'm in a waste package, then that's
5 the chemistry with its uncertainty for that package.
6 We don't mix those two. Because we say if it's coming
7 out of this package, it's coming out and releasing
8 through the invert and into the unsaturated zone. So
9 there's no, if you will, lateral chemistry gradient
10 along the drift. There's lateral temperature and
11 hydrology and moisture gradients, but no lateral
12 chemistry gradients. In other words, water doesn't
13 defuse from one -- or chemistry doesn't defuse from
14 one package location to the next. That's the
15 assumption that we've made.

16 DR. MORGENSTEIN: So you have independent
17 different source terms?

18 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

19 DR. GARRICK: The question I've always
20 been puzzled by is how you rationalize saturated water
21 in-package conditions and diffusive transport external
22 conditions?

23 MR. ANDREWS: The saturated in-package is
24 a chemistry model assumption, I think is probably the
25 best way of saying it, John. It's essentially a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mixing chemistry model --

2 DR. GARRICK: It's a way to mobilize the
3 waste such that --

4 MR. ANDREWS: It's the way to develop a
5 reasonable range of chemistries.

6 DR. GARRICK: Yes.

7 MR. ANDREWS: Which then mobilize the
8 waste.

9 DR. GARRICK: The waste. And then when you
10 do get a stress corrosion crack, you have a
11 concentration gradient that allows --

12 MR. ANDREWS: That will allow it to
13 defuse.

14 DR. GARRICK: -- diffusive transport
15 outward. But I've never been able to quite satisfy
16 myself in the spirit of realism --

17 MR. ANDREWS: Yes. Yes.

18 DR. GARRICK: -- the rational of these
19 what appear to be completely incompatible assumptions.

20 MR. ANDREWS: Well, the gradient we're
21 interested in for diffusion out of the package is not
22 really gradient in bulk chemistry. It's not florid or
23 florid gradient. It is technetium gradients or
24 neptunium gradients. So bulk chemistry and evolution
25 of that bulk chemistry differences between the package

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the edge of the package or between the package and
2 the invert, that is not considered.

3 I don't defuse chlorides, you know,
4 between the package and the invert.

5 DR. GARRICK: Yes.

6 MR. ANDREWS: I just say I'm doing a
7 package chemistry model and I'm doing an invert
8 chemistry model, and letting water if it advects,
9 advect through that, but I'm saying from a bulk
10 chemistry point of view which then drives solubility
11 and colloids and things like that, I'm not doing a
12 totally coupled geochemistry model between the package
13 and the invert.

14 DR. GARRICK: Well, we'll have to talk
15 about that.

16 MR. ANDREWS: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: But conceptionally
18 then diffusion is through these thin films of water?

19 MR. ANDREWS: That's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: And it has to be
21 continuous through the --

22 MR. ANDREWS: It has to be continuous
23 through.

24 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: -- waste form out
25 into the invert?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREWS: Yep. Yep.

2 Okay. Let me in the interest of time skip
3 over some of these other ones. I show cladding in
4 here.

5 I show in slide 22 the waste form
6 alteration rate. In this case it's the commercial
7 spent nuclear fuel, which is based on the laboratory
8 data, both dripping and humid air data from Argonne,
9 principally.

10 Cladding degradation model or
11 representation is shown as slide 23.

12 We do have a distribution of clad
13 failures, if you will, driven principally by the as
14 received initial perforation of clad. We don't make it
15 a distinction -- this total distribution in fact is
16 driven by some early cladding information and some
17 more recent cladding information. The more recent
18 cladding information virtually has zero penetrations,
19 not quite, but very low. Whereas the 20 year old, 30
20 year old clad does show some penetration. So this is
21 the as received distribution.

22 DR. BULLEN: Just a quick question. As you
23 go to higher and higher burn up and hotter fuels,
24 you're going to get essentially more oxide thickness
25 on the cladding and you're going to have a different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morphology on the surface of the clad. This model
2 doesn't address those kinds of issues? Because,
3 obviously, they last a long time now, but as you go to
4 60 gigawatt days per metric ton, you're going to have
5 a different morphology and the clad lifetime may be
6 significantly less in repository. Not even in storage,
7 but in repository. You realize that?

8 MR. ANDREWS: Well, we need to look at
9 that.

10 DR. BULLEN: Okay.

11 MR. ANDREWS: Thank you. Appreciate that
12 comment.

13 Slide 24 just walks through the major
14 radionuclides.

15 DR. RYAN: Just out of curiosity, radium
16 is there because it must be for "huge" times?

17 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

18 DR. RYAN: "Huge" being millions of years?

19 MR. ANDREWS: Yes. We generally had the
20 same inventory we were using for the 10,000 year
21 period and for peak dose, because these results are
22 used for what we did in the FEIS or the TSPA for the
23 FEIS and that as required says go to peak dose, in the
24 FEIS.

25 DR. RYAN: I guess all this is just a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little bit, you got to think about it because some of
2 those won't be there in a million or 5 million years,
3 or whatever.

4 MR. ANDREWS: That's correct. But they're
5 in there in the inventory and wanted to be complete.
6 If the package fails early, they are certainly
7 mobilizable and transportable for whatever the
8 solubilities and however they are transported.

9 We talked about neptunium already.

10 EBS transport, slide 26, is useful. I
11 think we've kind of talked around this, and that is if
12 it drips, there's a possibility for advection through
13 the package, i.e., radionuclides in the soluble phase
14 transporting with the liquid water as it's advecting
15 through the package through the hole in the package
16 and through the invert. But it's also possible, at
17 least in our representation, to allow diffusion
18 through this thin film, through the package wall and
19 through the invert. That diffusion rates of liquid
20 saturation, there are a lot on diffusion rates through
21 very low liquid saturation soils and other granules.
22 Extrapolating that to very thin films was an
23 extrapolation and a bit of an assumption, conservative
24 assumption.

25 We were asked on slides 27 and 28, and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't want to steal Dave Esh's thunder, but where we
2 thought differences between our representation of the
3 source term as defined in the previous slides and
4 where NRC's interpretation in IPA, I'm not sure where
5 we compared this to. 3.2 -- I think 3.2, because we
6 may not have had -- yes, I think we looked at 4, too.
7 I'm not sure.

8 We looked at 4. Okay.

9 And these are where we think some of those
10 differences are. Now when NRC gets up after me, you'll
11 prove me wrong or right, but I think these are where
12 some of the differences occur. So I'll just save that
13 and stop now.

14 DR. RYAN: One more quick question on the
15 inventory. Where does the thorium 232 come in with
16 regard to ground water protection, slide 24 again?

17 MR. ANDREWS: Thorium for ground water
18 protection?

19 DR. RYAN: It says thorium 232 and radium
20 228, which are in the thorium series, obviously.

21 MR. ANDREWS: Yes, these are the explicit
22 requirements, you know, EPA had for the --

23 DR. RYAN: Thorium 232 is primordial. I
24 don't think it's in fuel.

25 MR. ANDREWS: No, it's generated.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RYAN: Where?

2 MR. ANDREWS: Either of you know?

3 DR. RYAN: It's a primordial radionuclide
4 at the head of the chain. Is thorium based fuel on
5 the inventory? I don't think so. There is so. DOE
6 fuel.

7 DR. WYMER: Indian Point had a thorium
8 core early on.

9 DR. RYAN: Okay. Because it's odd that it
10 shows up there and nowhere else.

11 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Bob, just to make
13 sure I understand your response to Rod's question.
14 Whether you have the geochemical modeling right to get
15 the right phases, even if you don't have the right
16 phases, do you have any phases?

17 MR. ANDREWS: Yes. Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Seriously, are you
19 taking into account secondary mineral precipitation?

20 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: And so you have some
22 data on it --

23 MR. ANDREWS: Secondary phases are in
24 there.

25 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: And you have some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data on I think it was Joe Payer this morning had a
2 big question mark as to how radionuclides get
3 incorporated into these crystal structures?

4 MR. ANDREWS: There are some data, you
5 know, at Arogonne from the degradation tests of the
6 different phases and phase evolutions of the spent
7 fuels that they've done. So we've compared those
8 phases with the phases that we've incorporated in the
9 EQ-36 type, you know, thermodynamic model.

10 I think Rod's point, you know, is well
11 taken. The actual thermodynamic data, you know, for
12 some of those phases is scarce, you know. There's
13 some, but you know you're --

14 DR. EWING: Well, experimentally there are
15 data for two of the phases, good data. Now there are
16 ways you can calculate that are turning out to be very
17 accurate. So, you know, there's a way out.

18 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Okay, go ahead.

19 DR. BULLEN: Bullen, NWTRB.

20 Just one more quick question, I know we
21 didn't give you time to cover all your items, but on
22 slide 15 where you talk the calculated cumulative drip
23 shield failures, the drip shield failure mechanism is
24 only by gentle corrosion.

25 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BULLEN: But the invert and the
2 support structure for the drip shield are carbon steel
3 and basically tuff, crushed tuff, right?

4 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

5 DR. BULLEN: So the assumption is that
6 they remain stable, that the invert doesn't rust and
7 that there's no subsidence and no changes?

8 MR. ANDREWS: Sufficiently stable for the
9 drip shield to maintain its function.

10 DR. BULLEN: Okay. So do you know how
11 much movement you have to have before the drip shield
12 doesn't work? Just curious.

13 MR. ANDREWS: Movement like due to what?

14 DR. BULLEN: Well if it rusts and the
15 carbon steel expands and you get, you know, movement
16 of the rails. And if the crushed tuff goes back in
17 and, you know, settles in or whatever. I just wonder.

18 MR. ANDREWS: Okay. There have been
19 calculations by the design group, you know, on that.
20 And I don't have them.

21 DR. BULLEN: I understand that.

22 MR. ANDREWS: But we can get those.

23 DR. BULLEN: I was just curious as to how
24 you might incorporate that into another failure
25 mechanism besides general corrosion? I mean, it would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably be a little bit more reassuring if you
2 actually had built one and watched it, you know, as to
3 how much force do I have to put on it to move it and
4 those kinds of things. I guess I was just curious --

5 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

6 DR. BULLEN: -- as to other failure
7 mechanisms you might have for the drip shield. Because
8 if you use a drip shield here in the performance model
9 and it works for, you know, better for years than it
10 kind of solves a lot of your problems, right?

11 MR. ANDREWS: Well, it solves --

12 DR. BULLEN: I there's still diffusive
13 transport below this shield under --

14 MR. ANDREWS: We have the possibility of
15 some other futures and events that can effect the
16 performance of all of this, right?

17 DR. BULLEN: Exactly.

18 MR. ANDREWS: Which you haven't talked
19 about.

20 DR. BULLEN: But I just wonder about
21 another mechanism.

22 DR. GARRICK: Rod, and I think we've
23 successfully disrupted your presentation, and used up
24 all the time. And introduce some more questions. Yes,
25 Dave?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VAN LUIK: We just wanted to make one
2 happy point. That we do have a work in Mexico right
3 now and we're hoping to get more information. This is
4 not in-package chemistry, but we're looking to get
5 more numerologic and secondary phase information from
6 that analog by looking at the vertical profile.

7 DR. EWING: Have you made any predictions
8 as to what will be there? That would be the, you
9 know, really interesting.

10 DR. VAN LUIK: It's my considered opinion
11 that we should never do any work without doing a
12 prediction. I'll check into that.

13 DR. EWING: Yes. Okay.

14 DR. GARRICK: Anymore questions? Thanks
15 a lot, Bob.

16 Okay. We're now going to hear from David
17 Esh. And he's going to a similar presentation with
18 respect to the NRC's model.

19 MR. ESH: Well, I'm David Esh. I'm in the
20 Environmental and Performance Assessment Branch of the
21 Division of Waste Management. And I'm going to talk
22 about NRC's source term model and support today.

23 I'd first like to acknowledge all the main
24 contributors, and also there's a lot of people
25 involved in the TPA code development, source term

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development. They aren't all listed. It would be a
2 very long list of names. And a lot of work goes on
3 behind the scene that never even ends up in a TPA
4 code. So I just want to make you're aware of that,
5 too.

6 And I'll try to give you some indications
7 during the presentation, some little snippets of that
8 type of information.

9 In general, you heard Dr. Payer talk about
10 corrosion science and how it's evolving. Well, the
11 performance assessment is evolving, too, and in
12 particular our TPA model from the NRC is evolving, our
13 source term modeling is evolving. And I'm going to try
14 to give you some indications of that during this
15 presentation.

16 Next slide.

17 And, hopefully, I will provide enough
18 information to allow the Committee to evaluate whether
19 we have what was referred to as gross assumptions. And
20 so, and a number of you asked questions that were
21 deferred. I'll try to answer the ones I could
22 remember. If I miss them, feel free to ask them again
23 and we'll go at them.

24 In general, our model is what we would
25 call databased. We try to use as much objective

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information as possible, as much realism as practical.
2 We also try to be open about the information and its
3 uncertainty. And we base our models on simple
4 concepts. That doesn't mean that our models are
5 simple. Sometimes they are quite complicated.

6 The key point is that we must have
7 flexibility in our model to enable our review. So that
8 flexibility can take different forms. Sometimes we'll
9 do a really simple abstraction. That will allow us
10 flexibility to look at a variety of alternatives.

11 And our model isn't always completely
12 flexible, though. We can't do everything with the TPA
13 code. Sometimes we have to go to an auxiliary analysis
14 or something else to evaluate the problem.

15 Our development is independent of DOE.
16 Somebody asked, I think it was Dr. Payer asked what
17 were the sources of information that were common. We
18 do have some common sources of information, but we
19 always do an independent interpretation of that
20 information. And we'll do an independent abstraction,
21 too.

22 A key for us is that we have something
23 that's computationally efficient. It might not seem
24 like a big deal, but if we don't have a model that we
25 can run in a reasonable amount of time and get some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results from, it really doesn't serve our purpose
2 well. So that's a consideration that we have. And
3 sometimes we come up with a similar model then maybe
4 what we would like, but we have to always balance that
5 level of detail and the computational efficiency that
6 we put into the code.

7 And I'll try to speak directly to some
8 cases where we have alternatives represented in our
9 model, alternative conceptual models, that is.

10 Next slide, please.

11 And this is not a pretty picture, but
12 maybe that's confidence building that we don't spend
13 our time making pictures. It's just designed to give
14 you an indication, here's the boundary for our
15 analysis. We start with this dash line, and I'm going
16 to talk about what I can going on inside of here.

17 The main process is I'm going to include
18 a bullet here on the side.

19 Next slide, please.

20 The first thing that we have is we do this
21 process of water getting into the drift, potentially
22 interacting with the engineer barriers. Then the waste
23 forms, mobilization of the waste and eventual release.
24 Is how much water is actually getting in and
25 contacting the waste.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have two main processes that we
2 consider in the TPA code. There's the potential for
3 dripping to the barriers and then there's also the
4 fraction of that dripping that can actually get into
5 the waste package. And actually there's an appendix
6 in the TPA and user's manual that describes this in
7 detail.

8 You could really spend an hour on any one
9 of these things that I'm going to try to cover in two
10 slides. So you're really only getting a real surface
11 skim to the information available.

12 Our model, our concept is pretty simple.
13 We have variability in the amount of water, we have
14 variability in the hydraulic properties of the units.
15 And when you take both of that and you consider well
16 when there is the ability of the matrix to have flow
17 through the matrix, then the water is going to flow
18 through the matrix. When the water in the rock exceeds
19 the hydraulic conductivity of the matrix, then it
20 petitions into the fracture system. It's basically a
21 stochastic analysis of that simple concept. And what
22 we do is we correlate a number of parameters so we
23 don't get anything unphysical, but the result is that
24 you get this variable amount of water that may drift
25 to the packages. And it's correlated to the number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 packages that see drift in water. So it's very
2 unlikely that you have a lot of water to a lot of
3 packages. If you have a lot of water, then you
4 typically have fewer packages. If you have less water,
5 than you have it to a lot of packages.

6 Once the water gets in the drift it gets
7 to potentially to the engineered barriers, then we
8 have a number of processes that can all divert this
9 water. It's shown in the figure here in the corner.

10 We take into account that water can flow
11 on the surface of the drift. Just because it enters
12 the drift, doesn't mean it's going to drip onto the
13 engineered system. So that's the water running down
14 the walls into here.

15 If it does drip on the engineered
16 barriers, it doesn't necessarily impact holes in those
17 barriers or breaches in those barriers. So I think
18 it's roughly to about a 30 percent degraded stage
19 before the barriers don't really act like a hydraulic
20 barrier anymore. Up until that point they'll provide
21 some diversion capability.

22 And then even if you do have holes, and I
23 think this was a question Milt was somewhat getting
24 at, you can have diversion from the holes because of
25 corrosion products, or maybe the holes may be small.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They might not be hydraulically active. So, in our
2 model we account for these two main processes, and
3 they result in modifications to the amount of water
4 that could potentially get to the waste form.

5 The next slide, please.

6 We have two conceptual models for water
7 contact. We have a bathtub and we have a flow through
8 model. And these are pretty good figures to show the
9 concept.

10 The one here on my right is the bathtub
11 model. Basically the water comes in and the height at
12 which the water connects to the sample, the height at
13 the location where the water comes in the sample,
14 they're both stochastic so you get a variable amount
15 of water that can fill up in the package.

16 The water that fills up the package, the
17 fuel that's in the wet region can then release and
18 degrade. This area that's wet inside the package,
19 it's modeled as a stirred tank and the solubility
20 limits are applied to that region.

21 For the flow through model, the water
22 simply comes in through a hole, it runs over the fuel
23 and then exits through a hole in the bottom. And it's
24 similar to the bathtub model, but there is only a very
25 tiny volume of water accounted for inside the package

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during that process.

2 Next slide, please.

3 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: So it's all flow of
4 liquid water, there's no consideration of vapor and
5 condensation, and all the stuff DOE considers?

6 MR. ESH: That's right. And I'll talk to
7 that later in the presentation. We've added a
8 diffusive transport model to give us the flexibility
9 to evaluate DOE's model, but there are various reasons
10 why we didn't have that up to this point. And I'll try
11 to talk to those.

12 The reason why I showed the conceptual
13 models for flow is I wanted to talk to this result
14 here. Basically I've presented the flow into the waste
15 package as a fraction of deep percolation. This is
16 what our model would produce. What you can see is
17 that you get a very small fraction of the water into
18 the package up to the amount of water -- and this is
19 a fraction of depercolation. So depercolation in our
20 model is between 4 and 13 millimeters a year, I
21 believe. So the mean is 8.5 millimeters per year.

22 The flow into the package is on average
23 about 5 percent of that value. But it's highly
24 variable because of those processes going on that I
25 talked to earlier.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, if you combined that with the bathtub
2 model for the water contact, you get a range of
3 results from the fill up time can be as small as less
4 than 20 years to a very long time. And what we see in
5 our TPA 401 sensitivity analysis is our model is very
6 sensitive to the water contact perimeters. And it's
7 easy to see from this simple presentation of our model
8 does, why you get that result. It creates a large
9 variability in the timing of the releases.

10 Okay. Next slide.

11 In addition to the water flow processes
12 that can influence the amount of water that gets to
13 the waste form, when the drip shield is intact in our
14 model, we have no evector component for release. So
15 we have no releases from our model when the drip
16 shield is intact, in TPA 401 or previous version.

17 Our drip shield corrosion model is very
18 straight forward. And there's been a number of
19 questions, and Dr. Payer showed in his presentation
20 the whole concept of the window, the environmental
21 window and the material properties. Well, we're
22 directly taking our independent measures done at the
23 Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis, to
24 converting the passive current densities to corrosion
25 rate. And that becomes the abstracted distribution

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that goes into the TPA code.

2 So this is our evidence or objective
3 information, and it directly goes into our abstraction
4 in the TPA code. So you could say that our
5 environmental lingo for drip shield corrosion is
6 defined by our test conditions. That's what we're
7 doing.

8 Next slide, please.

9 For the waste package, we also have
10 uniform corrosion, and as I'll show on the next slide,
11 our extraction approach to the uniform corrosion for
12 the waste package is identical to what we've done for
13 the drip shield.

14 This slide is to indicate that a lot more
15 goes into our models and our conclusions than, say,
16 one set of experimental results. This slide is
17 basically showing a model calculation for this
18 extension of a point defect model to evaluate what
19 happens to the current density over time. And it's
20 used to evaluate this conclusion at the bottom how
21 likely is breakdown of passivity or enhanced
22 dissolution for the material.

23 Sure, go ahead.

24 DR. PAYER: Dave, just a clarification,
25 perhaps, or a comment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The overlapping diagrams I showed were for
2 the potential of localized corrosion, crevice
3 corrosion to occur. This general corrosion is assumed
4 to go on when it's wet anytime there's moisture on the
5 surface. So I don't think there's disconnect there.

6 MR. ESH: Yes, I don't think so either.

7 DR. PAYER: It's the issue of is a
8 localized corrosion process going to kick in that will
9 go faster than this.

10 MR. ESH: Yes. And I think in the next
11 slide or two I'll be talking about this.

12 But this slide is an indication that, okay
13 -- go to the next slide, please.

14 On the next slide it's similar to the drip
15 shield slide. We take passive current density
16 measurements and calculate the corrosion rate based on
17 Faraday's law, extractly convert it into a corrosion
18 rate, and then that's converted in a failure time
19 distribution that you see at the bottom. And the mean
20 is about 80,000 years. The shortest is around 40,000
21 and then it's up to about 180,000. So it's a direct
22 conversion of the experimental measures, what
23 objective information we have to a model in the TAP
24 code.

25 The previous slide was to say that, okay,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're using this experimental data on this limited set
2 -- or this set of environmental conditions. But a lot
3 of other work goes on to evaluate some of the
4 assumptions inherent in the simplified models.

5 Next slide, please.

6 DR. LATANISION: Let me just interject.

7 MR. ESH: Sure, go ahead.

8 DR. LATANISION: A very major assumption
9 here is that -- not assumption, but condition is that
10 you're looking at 95 degrees centigrade.

11 MR. ESH: Yes.

12 DR. LATANISION: What happens if it's 180
13 degrees centigrade?

14 MR. ESH: Hopefully we'll see that in a
15 side or two.

16 DR. LATANISION: Okay. Good.

17 MR. ESH: Localized corrosion, that's the
18 window of susceptibility that Dr. Payer was talking
19 about. Our model for that, this is the first instance
20 in the TPA code where we're directly comparing an
21 environmental condition calculated in the code to
22 properties of the material. In this case we developed
23 from experimental observations a relationship for the
24 crevice corrosion repassivation potential, and that's
25 compared to the corrosion potential and the localized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion occurs when the corrosion potential is
2 higher than the repassivation potential. So the
3 expression is a regression of experimental data, and
4 it happens to be a function of temperature and
5 chloride. And I want you to remember that. There's a
6 backup slide, I think 29, that shows this a little
7 more clearly. But it basically defines the window of
8 susceptibility based on our experimental results and
9 this abstracted model when the packages would
10 experience localized corrosion.

11 Now, there's a number of considerations in
12 the data here. The processing, mill annealed, whether
13 it's age, whether it's welded; they may all effect the
14 localized corrosion susceptibility. And those things,
15 including the effects of inhibiting species such as
16 nitrate, can be introduced through changes to this
17 relationship. So that's how we handle it.

18 We feel a model is pretty flexible if
19 we're not tied to any particular result, but we can
20 evaluate localized corrosion in somewhat of a
21 fundamental or mechanistic way based on the empirical
22 observation.

23 Next slide, please.

24 Now, this slide is kind of to get the
25 engineer's attention, to get all the science and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you say, okay, well what do I make of it. Well, what
2 you make of it is this analysis is to evaluate ranges
3 of critical relative humidity for the onset of aqueous
4 corrosion. And what's particularly happening here is
5 that when you're going to a lower range for the
6 relative humidity, in effect you're saying that the
7 temperature at which I can have an aqueous environment
8 is increasing. That's the way it works in our model.
9 So as this critical relative humidity goes down, I
10 don't know what the exact temperatures corresponding
11 to these values are. Well, I can tell you from slide
12 29 it would be that this is probably corresponding to
13 about 110 C and this is probably corresponding to
14 about 130 C, maybe. I don't know exactly. But as their
15 critical relative humidity goes down, then you can
16 have the potential based on the model that's
17 abstracted in the base case for localized corrosion to
18 occur.

19 Next slide, please.

20 We also have considered stress corrosion
21 cracking, and here's a very small subset of the
22 experimental results. The conclusions are that for
23 the conditions evaluated and the types of tests
24 performed they haven't stress corrosion cracking. It
25 appears that the corrosion potential is less than the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential for SCC or the stress intensity factor is
2 less than the stress intensity factor.

3 Now, one thing you may take from this
4 graph, well we're automatically applying aggressive
5 conditions in these experiments. We're also
6 automatically applying a stress to it. So it's
7 assuming an aggressive environment, it's assuming a
8 stress and then it's trying to see whether it cracks
9 or not. And no crack growth was observed in these
10 three, or in most of the subset. You do see in this
11 case it's mentioned grain boundary attack and in this
12 case minor secondary cracking. Those are attributed to
13 somewhat of a localized, in the terminology I'm using,
14 localized phenomena as talked about in the previous
15 slide and not necessarily SCC. Although the language
16 I'm speaking and the corrosion community speaks are
17 probably different.

18 Sure, go ahead.

19 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Could you tell us
20 something about the fluoride?

21 MR. ESH: The fluoride in the SCC
22 experiments? I don't know what the fluoride
23 concentration were in those experiments. Tae or
24 Gustavo?

25 MR. CRAGNOLINO: No fluoride was used in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these tests. Our team, we are going to explore the
2 possibility of interaction in between chloride and
3 fluoride on the first corrosion cracking of Alloy 22.
4 But in a variety of environments that contain chloride
5 and other species, we didn't observe a test corrosion
6 cracking even using much more extreme loading
7 conditions than the ones that are described here for
8 this test.

9 MR. ESH: Thank you. Gustavo Cragolino
10 was the speaker.

11 Next slide, please.

12 In summary, our TPA 4.1 code does have an
13 SCC extraction and we don't plan on adding it in TPA
14 5.0. That's because of our experimental observations
15 to date, and also additional analysis for the risk
16 impacts.

17 This is an offline analysis not done with
18 a TPA code. It's done with the GoldSim software
19 platform where basically we developed cracks in the
20 waste package, we assumed them, gave the geometrical
21 properties and then calculated the diffusive releases
22 from the waste form to outside of the package. And you
23 just don't get an extremely risk to these very small
24 cracks. So we're not carrying this forward in our TPA
25 code.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We see our TPA code, we have an initial
2 defect model that you can assign any amount of failure
3 and any temporal evolution in the failures. We can
4 evaluate any type of SCC phenomena if we need to,
5 we're just not going to build an explicit for it in
6 the code.

7 Next slide, please.

8 Moving on to the waste form now. We'll
9 first cover spent nuclear fuel. This is a select
10 representative of spent fuel dissolution rate sample.
11 And what you see is that we took-- we got dissolution
12 rates reported in milligrams per meter squared day.
13 They're done on a variety of different types of
14 samples. They're done under different solutions.
15 They're done with different test methods. And you see
16 if you look at the data here, quite a bit of
17 variability in the rates that are reported.

18 Now, our model -- go to the next slide,
19 please.

20 Our model -- actually we have 4 different
21 models in TPA for spent nuclear fuel dissolution. Our
22 first two models are based on the experimental data.
23 We've also added a model to represent a natural analog
24 and one with secondary mineral formations, schoepite
25 in this case.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The base case in TPA is model 2, but we
2 have the flexibility to turn on and off any of these
3 models very easily.

4 We have a temperature dependence that's
5 defined from emersion and flow through tests from a
6 temperature range of 25 to 85 degrees C. And we have
7 two different models for the surface area, because
8 remember it's the contact of the fuel with the water
9 that you have to take into account.

10 So our simple expression is given here at
11 the bottom. There's an arhenius term in here. And we
12 have a pre-exponential coefficient, and the arhenius
13 term that gets temperature dependency, and that's our
14 model that we use for this base case model two.

15 The other models are described in a lot of
16 detail in the TPA code manual, and they're somewhat
17 more complicated.

18 DR. GARRICK: How do you take into account
19 the secondary mineral formation in the model?

20 MR. ESH: I can't answer that. Dick, can
21 you answer that?

22 MR. CODELL: This is Dick Codell.

23 The schoepite model, as it's called, model
24 4 we assume that all the radionuclides are released at
25 the rate that schoepite would dissolve. And we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mass action expressions for the various ions in the
2 uranium water schoepite equation. And this gives us
3 the concentration of uranium as it was coming out of
4 schoepite. And we assume that the degradation rate of
5 the schoepite is controlled by that solubility so that
6 ever thing inside in the schoepite would come off at
7 that rate.

8 MR. ESH: Sorry, go ahead.

9 DR. GARRICK: What kind of effects does it
10 have on the actual corrosion rate?

11 MR. CODELL: Well, this is the corrosion
12 rate of the fuel. It gives a very low release because
13 the schoepite is pretty insoluble. So it's at the
14 lower end of the spectrum of release rates. Model one
15 gives the highest. Model 2 is in the middle.

16 DR. GARRICK: Okay. Thank you.

17 DR. EWING: Do you expect schoepite to be
18 the phase that forms at Yucca Mountain in the presence
19 of typical silicate rich ground water?

20 MR. CODELL: Well, that would depend on if
21 you have schoepite in the water coming in.

22 DR. EWING: Right, you do.

23 MR. CODELL: Yes, I think so.

24 DR. EWING: Schoepite would form?

25 MR. CODELL: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EWING: Certainly not, I think.

2 MR. AHN: There are a couple of reasons we
3 study the schoepite. Under the very logic conditions
4 silicate water was -- silica was depleted in quite
5 often in testings. Predominately they observed the
6 schoepite later. That's one reason we study the
7 schoepite release model.

8 The other model was at this moment
9 radionuclides are considered to be entrapped in the
10 schoepite, but it's not confirmed in the celloids,
11 that's another basis we study the schoepite.

12 DR. EWING: So all the technetium you
13 think is in the schoepite?

14 MR. AHN: Maybe the --

15 DR. EWING: No, this is strictly an
16 assumption, and probably the technetium would not be
17 in the schoepite.

18 MR. AHN: Yes, right. Let me add one more
19 thing.

20 In our model 2, which is base model,
21 already factored in the secondary phases, because the
22 solution rate determined included the secondary
23 phases. Even you formed the secondary phases have
24 technetium will not be trapped i the secondary phase.

25 DR. EWING: What about cesium or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strontium?

2 MR. AHN: Right. Pardon me?

3 DR. EWING: Cesium or strontium?

4 MR. AHN: Cesium and strontium will not be
5 released -- will be released and will not be trapped
6 in the secondary minerals. However, cesium -- also
7 cesium and strontium we do not consider, except the
8 cesium 135. Because those are not long-lived for
9 radionuclides.

10 DR. GARRICK: Most of it will be gone.

11 DR. EWING: Well, not the 135.

12 DR. GARRICK: Well, not, no.

13 MR. AHN: 135 is no.

14 DR. EWING: My major point is if you look
15 at uranium deposits around the world under oxidizing
16 conditions, schoepite forms for a while and then it's
17 a very different phase assembly that you would expect
18 at Yucca Mountain or under these conditions.

19 MR. ESH: Go to the next slide, please

20 This is kind of where the rubber hits the
21 road. I've basically taken our model and the inputs
22 that we have for our model number two, and converted
23 it into a spent nuclear fuel degradation time. What
24 you see is at higher temperatures it degrades faster,
25 of course, as you would expect. And I've plotted a few

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experimental points where they would convert back to
2 this result on the plot here. And this was for the
3 particle model, not the grain model. The grain model
4 is more conservative.

5 This is another perimeter, the pre-
6 exponential factor that we typically see as being very
7 sensitive in our performance assessment results. And
8 you can easily see that from this figure. Some of the
9 time it degrades very rapidly, some of the time it
10 degrades very slowly, and so it creates quite a bit of
11 temporal variability in the timing of the release.

12 I think there's slide 29, can you skip to
13 that. No, let's see. Keep going. 30. 31. 32.
14 Here's your question about the alternative fuel
15 dissolution models.

16 Basically model 1 is the most pessimistic
17 and this schoepite model is the most optimistic of the
18 four that we considered. But alternative model
19 uncertainty can add -- can be pretty significant in
20 this case, and I think that was the point that you
21 were seeing discussed earlier, maybe by Mr. Garrick.
22 I would agree with him that I believe that source term
23 modeling can be pretty -- the uncertainty in the
24 source term modeling can be pretty significant. We
25 feel we have the capability in our code to look at a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of different alternatives, and that's all we
2 really need to do. And we'll look at whatever
3 alternatives the DOE wants to come forward with and
4 try to support.

5 Let's go back. Okay. We can go to the
6 next slide then.

7 We've added a model for glass in TPA 5.0.
8 We didn't originally have it. Primarily because the
9 inventory in the glass is a lot smaller for many of
10 the key radionuclides than it is in the fuel. But to
11 have the flexibility to evaluate DOE, we felt we
12 needed to add a glass model, and it's very analogous
13 to the fuel. There's a lot of estimated glass
14 dissolution rates. They can be dependent on glass
15 formulation testing methods, test conditions, a lot of
16 things that can influence them, a lot of variability
17 in these rates. And we use a rate expression that's
18 similar to what the Department of Energy uses. Our
19 ultimate rate has a forward dissolution rate term that
20 it basically slows down as the silica builds up in
21 solution.

22 The intrinsic dissolution rate is given by
23 this expression. It's a function of the pH and the
24 temperature inside the package.

25 DR. MORGENSTEIN: That would only work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with -- not a flow through situation.

2 MR. ESH: I don't know in particular
3 whether --

4 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Because, I mean, you
5 wouldn't build --

6 MR. ESH: Well, I would expect that in the
7 flow through situation this term is essentially zero.
8 So it essentially goes at the forward rate, yes. And
9 even, as I've stated earlier in our conceptual models
10 for release, we still do apply a small volume of water
11 associated with the flow through model. It's just not
12 the large volume of water like you have in the bathtub
13 type of release.

14 You can go to the next slide, please.

15 The reason why we added glass is because
16 the temperature dependence of the glass, the arhenius
17 term is typically stronger than what you see for the
18 fuel or at least is abstracted in our model. So under
19 some circumstances the dose from the glass can exceed
20 the fuel. But as you go to later time overall the
21 fuel has much more inventory, it dominates our risk.
22 And these are preliminary results from our current
23 version of the code.

24 Next slide, please.

25 Waste form cladding, I think you heard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier that we don't take credit for cladding in our
2 TAP 5.0 base case, but we feel we have a flexible
3 model. And there's a failure mechanisms that can
4 influence the cladding. I've listed eight of them
5 here. I'm sure people in the audience could add some
6 more.

7 Our TPA 41J has a factor, it's called the
8 cladding correction factor. And it can be set by the
9 code user for complete to no protection. But we
10 realized that, okay, it isn't quite going to give us
11 what we need with respect to the cladding failure, so
12 we're adding time dependency in TPA 5.0. That should
13 allow us to evaluate any sort of cladding failure
14 without spending the effort to develop a mechanistic
15 model for any one of these corrosion mechanism.

16 DR. GARRICK: What there corresponds to
17 what DOE calls unzipping?

18 MR. ESH: The unzipping would come in here
19 in the time dependency, actually. It's not -- you have
20 a failure mechanism, which is listed here in the 8
21 different points. Then after it perforates, then the
22 cladding can unzip. And so the perforation might be
23 temporal and the unzipping might be temporal. That
24 would be some sort of convolution to get one
25 expression, I imagine, for the overall behavior.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GARRICK: Yes.

2 MR. ESH: It might not be completely
3 straight forward, but this sort of change to our code
4 is not simple, but it's not nearly as difficult as
5 adding in these detailed mechanism.

6 Let's go to the next slide, please.

7 We basically have a variety of
8 explanation, a number of explanations for why we don't
9 take credit for cladding our base case. Basically the
10 assessment is as complicated as assessing the metallic
11 spent fuel waste packages. The chemistry inside the
12 package is quite complicated and to assess the
13 incidence of localized corrosion and stress corrosion
14 cracking in the cladding, we would need to have pretty
15 good estimates for what's going on inside the in-
16 package chemistry. So we don't take credit for
17 cladding in our base case.

18 Now you might say, well that's very great
19 but it's not as conservative as you can imagine
20 because there is going to be glass source term.
21 There's roughly, I think, 3 percent of the fuel going
22 into the repository of the stainless steel clad and
23 not much -- and I think the technical experts
24 generally agree they won't take credit for the
25 stainless clad fuel like they will the Zircaloy. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are initially failed cladding that goes into the
2 repository. Then there's the additional uncertainty of
3 rail transport and what that might do to the cladding
4 as it reaches the repository. And interim storage and
5 the temperatures imposed on it there. There's a lot of
6 uncertainties that we did a sensitivity analysis
7 considering those factors. And roughly we could reduce
8 our base case doses by about 80 percent if we took
9 cladding credit. But it's not 100 percent effective,
10 and that's somewhat of a misconception whenever would
11 people would look at, okay, you don't take credit for
12 cladding.

13 This is pessimistic, but our technical
14 staff don't believe it's overly pessimistic, nor with
15 our current results do we need to worry about it too
16 much. If we had results that we were getting -- that
17 were much larger, we'd pay a lot more attention to
18 something like this.

19 Next slide, please.

20 Once we get our waste forms corroded, our
21 EBS corroded, our waste forms corroded, then we have
22 two mechanism that we can release. We have advective
23 transport and we have diffusive transport. The
24 advective transport requires flow and it carries the
25 dissolved radionuclides out at their solubility limit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Our diffusive model that we added for TPA
2 5.0 it's going to be transport of the films of the
3 water both inside and outside the waste package, and
4 the user defines the lengths and thicknesses of these
5 films.

6 We found that the thickness of the film,
7 the lengths and thickness of the films in particular
8 inside the package can have a big risk limiting effect
9 for a lot of scenarios. You can imagine if you pulled
10 the end off one of these packages, the diffusive area
11 isn't the open area. It's the water film area on the
12 inside contact area. That's a lot different. So you
13 have to be careful how you abstract and how you model
14 this diffusive transport, and that you're being
15 reasonable for the phenomena you're trying to look at.

16 Next slide, please.

17 Our release and transport auto package, as
18 I said easier, we have two contact models, bathtub and
19 flow through. The bathtub can have variable height.
20 Flow through is the same, but we don't allow the build
21 up of the fluid. And basically the mass-out of any
22 radionuclides is a product of the water flow rate and
23 the concentration. The concentration is determined by
24 solubility limits.

25 Solubility limits abstraction is based on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the likely solid phases precipitated or co-
2 precipitated in the chemistry of the fluid that reacts
3 with the solid base.

4 Let's go to the next slide where I cover
5 solubility limits.

6 There are a number of radio elements;
7 cesium, technetium, carbon iodine. We basically say
8 solubility limits are one molar. We don't believe
9 they'll be any significant solubility limit in the
10 solids.

11 The range and probability distributions
12 for many of the other elements in TPA are based on the
13 elicitation of experts conducted by DOE. So this is
14 a source of information that we are using. They've
15 actually progressed from this point. We're using some
16 information that was from the project, as we didn't
17 have any better information.

18 The assumptions behind their distributions
19 is that UZ water is bounded by that of J-13. The
20 solubility limits are going to be determined by the
21 far-field groundwater. And the environment is
22 oxidizing.

23 Now, we needed a backup side, so I have
24 number 33. It gives you some indication of how --
25 yes, that's great. How sensitive the model can be to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solubility limits. You have a set of the
2 radionuclides, but basically their solubility limited
3 all the time, even considering the variability and the
4 flow coming into the package.

5 Then you have another subset of
6 radionuclides that are rarely if ever solubility
7 limited. And then you have some that fall in between.
8 And it can be sensitive to the type of water contact
9 you're using. And this paper goes into a lot of
10 detail about all the influences you can have on
11 solubility limits and release.

12 The set of radionuclides here on the right
13 hand corner, those are the ones that we typically see
14 get now. They're relatively lightly retarded and they
15 have a high solubility limit. These other guys, in
16 addition to being solubility limited, typically also
17 absorb rather strongly, too. So they're doubly
18 maintained in the system and these guys you could say
19 are not very well retained in the system.

20 So the output of our performance
21 assessment for the regulatory time period is typically
22 strongly influenced nuclides down in this corner,
23 whereas the longer term risks are more influenced by
24 the nuclides that fall in the middle and the far hand
25 side of the graph here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LEVENSON: I have a question.

2 MR. ESH: Sure.

3 DR. LEVENSON: I understand those down on
4 the right hand side, their solubility for all
5 practical purposes for this is almost infinite,
6 etcetera. And you calculated at one molar for
7 calculating for -- is there enough that in the fuel at
8 any one cask to really get you to one molar or
9 anywhere near it?

10 MR. ESH: I don't know. I know that it
11 only takes about .007 millimeters per year for any
12 reasonable release rate of, say, technetium and iodine
13 to mobilize that. It only takes a little bit of water.

14 DR. LEVENSON: Oh, I'm not talking about--
15 I'm not questioning at all that it might be all
16 mobile. All I'm saying is that if you're calculating
17 what's coming out of there based on concentration
18 gradients and you're using one molar, you may not have
19 anywhere near enough material to get one molar.

20 DR. CAMPBELL: Dave --

21 MR. ESH: Well, it might be better to
22 present this information normalized to the inventory.
23 That might provide you an additional piece of
24 information.

25 DR. CAMPBELL: Dave, let me take a stab at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. That's an upper limit. It's not the
2 concentration of iodine or technetium, or whatever,
3 coming out in the solution. That's driven by the
4 release rate for the degradation of the fuel. The
5 whole point of the one molar is it just simply moves
6 the solubility limits so high that you'll never have
7 a solubility limit. It's not coming out at one molar--

8 DR. LEVENSON: You're saying the one molar
9 is not used in the calculation?

10 DR. CAMPBELL: It's just you've set the
11 solubility so high that what drives the release is the
12 rate of degradation.

13 MR. ESH: So sometimes you'll have release
14 rate dominated nuclides and then sometimes you have
15 solubility nuclides basically.

16 Can we go back to --

17 DR. PAYER: Dave, while you're on that,
18 there's quite a bit of steel on the inside of the
19 waste package that's going to generate quite a bit of
20 iron oxides. Do you account for any beneficial or
21 detrimental or any effects of that iron oxides?

22 MR. ESH: The answer is no. If we can go
23 back to the solubility limit slide, which was 22
24 maybe. 23.

25 For the solubility limits that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertain, we're getting most of them from this expert
2 elicitation. And these are the assumptions assigned to
3 the expert elicitation. They, I believe, did not take
4 credit for the corrosion products inside of the
5 package.

6 It's actually interesting that you
7 mentioned that. DOE has gone to more process oriented
8 solubility limit calculations, which were the
9 discussion point that Rob was getting at. And those
10 are typically functions of the in-package chemistry
11 that they calculate. The in-package chemistry was
12 generated with an EQ-36 simulation.

13 I believe that you could potentially have
14 beneficial effects from the corrosion products. You
15 could also have a chemical environment that is more
16 aggressive and you have higher effective solubility
17 limits than based on what these assumptions are.

18 DR. PAYER: Yes. I was thinking more -- I
19 mean that's all true; it could have certainly a
20 function of the water chemistry of the water that's
21 there. But I was thinking more from the standpoint of
22 how it might effect the diffusion path link or the
23 transport processes. And also if it would provide any
24 retardation of any of the radionuclides absorbing to
25 the iron oxides. These are fields I don't know much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about it, I've just heard the terms brought up.

2 MR. ESH: Yes. The interesting thing for
3 the elements that you consider solubility limits
4 inside the package, they tend to be the ones that also
5 absorb rather strongly in the geosphere. So what
6 you'll find is that only under conditions of lower
7 than expected absorption and higher than expected
8 solubility do they start significantly contributing to
9 the risk.

10 The invert below the waste package
11 typically has a chemical environment that is less
12 aggressive than inside the package in DOE's model. And
13 what happens is you may have a higher solubility
14 inside the package, but then when that nuclide
15 releases from the package, it hits this environment
16 that's in the invert more dilute, more benign, has a
17 higher ph and a lot of the nuclides precipitate once
18 they hit the invert and they're released at a lower
19 rate from the invert. So it's a system problem and
20 you have to consider the solubility limits both
21 outside and inside the package whenever we discuss it.
22 It's not an easy problem, by any means.

23 Next slide, please.

24 In conclusion, what I wanted to get across
25 was we've based our models on the data we have, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 objective information that we have. We use simple
2 concepts where possible, but the models can be pretty
3 complex.

4 Probably the first source of information
5 you'd want to go is the TPA user's guide that
6 describes all these models in much more detail than I
7 could do in this presentation. But then contact any of
8 us if you want further discussion on any topic.

9 And a key point, though, is that our code
10 has to be flexible enough for us to do a review. Yes,
11 we may make selections for models of perimeters in our
12 base case, but we aren't going to base our decision on
13 our model. We're going to base our decision on DOE's
14 model, their results and their support of it. We'll
15 use our model to question things that maybe we can't
16 directly run DOE's model or directly evaluate
17 something. Or maybe we have a quick question about
18 something, we use our code to do that sort of work and
19 to evaluate those sorts of questions.

20 So, in summary, I believe our tool is
21 flexible enough and it'll provide us what we need to
22 do our licensing review.

23 Be happy to answer any questions.

24 DR. GARRICK: Yes. Go ahead.

25 DR. LATANISION: Well, I guess this may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applied to the first of your bullets up there, the
2 databased modeling. And I'm thinking of the figures
3 that I asked the question about earlier, and this
4 would be 6, 7 and 8, I guess on uniform corrosion
5 rates.

6 MR. ESH: Yes.

7 DR. LATANISION: The date in these studies
8 is at 95 degree centigrade. And if the project goes
9 forward and the high temperature operating mode, then
10 a considerable period of the lifetime of these
11 packages and drip shields will be at higher
12 temperatures.

13 MR. ESH: Sure.

14 DR. LATANISION: I guess I'd feel a lot --
15 I think intuitively the conclusion is right, that
16 uniform corrosion probably is not an issue. But I
17 guess I'd feel a lot more comfortable if I saw a
18 temperature dependent corrosion rates that would, you
19 know, allow that sort of careful analysis. And I don't
20 recall. Maybe Bob Andrews knows the answer. I don't
21 know where he is. But is there project data that
22 shows the temperature dependence?

23 MR. ANDREWS: Yes, there is some limited
24 general data and temperature dependence of those.
25 Those were also documented in the Supplemental Science

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Performance Analysis.

2 DR. LATANISION: Up to what range of
3 temperature.

4 MR. ANDREWS: Oh. That's a good question.
5 Probably only up to about 95. I'm not sure we
6 exceeded.

7 DR. PAYER: I think there's polarization
8 data both at the center, perhaps Gustavo could
9 mention.

10 DR. LATANISION: Oh, I know that.

11 DR. PAYER: But also Livermore has one
12 polarization --

13 MR. ANDREWS: Livermore has the
14 polarization data, but I think they were general.

15 DR. PAYER: -- so passive current density
16 interpretation are up to 120 and 130, I believe.

17 MR. ESH: Your point is right on. I mean,
18 yes, if you believe you have a window of
19 susceptibility possibly at higher temperature, and
20 that's what the fundamental science says, then you
21 want to have some information to hang your hat on
22 there. And it's completely reasonable.

23 DR. LATANISION: Well, my point's very
24 simple. I mean, I think intuitively your conclusion is
25 correct. But I think I'd also be much more certain or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comfortable with that if I could see some temperature
2 dependent data.

3 MR. ESH: What we find -- sorry. What we
4 find for the general corrosion information, I believe,
5 both at the center and this would hold for the DOE
6 weight loss data, it's very noisy or uncertain,
7 whatever you want to call it. Experimental
8 uncertainty. And if you try to do a regression on
9 what's the change in the general corrosion rate based
10 on the environmental influences, you can't come up
11 with anything really. You don't see it's sensitive to
12 ph, you don't see it's sensitive chloride. You don't
13 see it sensitive to temperature. You just see it's an
14 uncertain set of data. So you have to go to other
15 types of measurements than those particular
16 measurements that are confounded by silica
17 precipitation in the DOE's case, and I just think
18 inherent measurement uncertainty in some of the
19 measurements we get.

20 DR. LATANISION: You know, I'm sorry, I
21 don't buy that. I mean, that's just not good enough.
22 I mean, if you look at a couple of different
23 temperatures with the same solutions, that's what I'm
24 looking for. You've got a reasonable environment here.
25 And if you look at 90, 120 and get corrosion rates,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then I think -- I'm not sure that would be all that
2 noisy.

3 MR. ESH: The data I had, and I did this
4 regression, that we're at 25, 60 and 90 --

5 DR. LATANISION: We have to go into your
6 lab and look at this.

7 MR. ESH: You basically get R squares that
8 are statistically not significant. You can't --
9 there's a lot of additional sources of uncertainty in
10 that data.

11 DR. LATANISION: So classical rate theory
12 doesn't apply to corrosion rates in this case?

13 MR. ESH: I would expect it would. My
14 opinion is I would expect it would, but the data you
15 can't elucidate that from.

16 DR. LATANISION: Yes.

17 MR. CRAGNOLINO: This is Gustavo
18 Cragnolino from the center.

19 Let me clarify a little bit this point.
20 I think I would have to combine the range of
21 temperature of all the boiling point of water
22 solution, diluted solution. Because we did
23 experiments in the range of room temperature to 95
24 degree. And it's true that, as it was mentioned,
25 there is a lot of uncertainty in the data, and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't come out with a very worthy value for the
2 activation of energy and for the preintervention
3 value. But we are confident that at least
4 temperature's right. Now we are using to the
5 temperature about 100 degree, but in order to do this,
6 we have to work the concentrated solution of cells
7 that are -- I asked to do experiments on the liquid
8 cells without using a natural system that create
9 particular complications. And this is what we have
10 done and try to do now, and to see if the values that
11 we are getting in the temperature range that we know
12 when, that is from 25 degree to 95 degree can be
13 extended out to 120, 130.

14 DR. LATANISION: Right.

15 MR. CRAGNOLINO: And this is the current
16 situation. There is good reason to believe that the
17 continuity of this physical process that's going to
18 have to work with final concentrated solution, and we
19 have a few weeks. And I think the project, the DOE is
20 sensitive to doing the same thing, but they are
21 confronting the same problem that we are.

22 DR. LATANISION: Good enough.

23 DR. GARRICK: Okay. Any other questions?
24 Yes, go ahead, Marty.

25 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Can we go to 23?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Looking at the water chemistry again, was there a
2 particular reason to go and look at UE-25p#1 as a
3 bounding with J-13? In other words, if you guys were
4 going to do this over again today, would you go down
5 this direction?

6 I hate to put it this way, but looking at
7 UE-25p#P1 is like going back to Szymanski. I'm sorry,
8 but the states not going -- we can justify an
9 upwelling of water into the -- you know, in their
10 field. And I don't see how else you're going to get
11 that composition. Are you suggesting that Szymanski
12 was correct?

13 MR. PABALAN: This is Roberto Pabalan at
14 the Center.

15 I think the analysis that was done by the
16 DOE, their expert elicitation used the UE-25p
17 composition only because it has more present in the
18 solution phase. And -- is a very strong complex --
19 that's I think the reason for using a UE-25p as one of
20 the bounding compositions in addition to J-13.

21 So we're not implying that any uploading
22 would occur, of course.

23 DR. MORGENSTEIN: I'll just let it ride.

24 MR. AHN: I have one information for you.

25 This is Dr. Ahn.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You mentioned about the solubility limits
2 in the presence of various secondary minerals. In
3 fact, in the expert elicitation as you see on page 23,
4 you can see the database mention it at all. That
5 really include the secondary mineral. I don't mean to
6 include the whole -- minerals, but it included
7 minerals during the spent fuel dissolution.

8 DR. GARRICK: Any comments more from
9 either the panel or the committee?

10 DR. PAYER: One other question, I guess.
11 IS the treatment of the water into the waste package,
12 is it ever found or has it been looked at if the water
13 becomes the controlling rate, that it just comes in
14 and it's being used up or is it -- is it looked at
15 that there's just this very large amount of water and
16 that's never an issue. It's either dripping in there
17 or the film?

18 DR. EWING: So is your question that the
19 evaporation potential exceeds the amount of water --

20 DR. PAYER: Yes, the possibility of
21 evaporation potential as things are corroding they use
22 up some of the water, and this can effect the kinds of
23 waters that remain.

24 DR. EWING: Sure.

25 DR. PAYER: IT could also effect if it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wet or if it's dry and just the issue. I mean, you've
2 got the package that in some cases the vision is it's
3 got some stretch corrosion cracks in it. In other
4 cases there are holes drilled in it. You know, that
5 exchange, has it been looked at? Oxygen is consumed
6 by these products as well during some of these
7 periods. Has that ever been found to be a controlling
8 rate?

9 MR. ESH: That's a very good suggestion.
10 Because some of the rates as I've presented can get
11 very low under certain circumstances. So you could
12 possibly have a limited from those processes.

13 We primarily only consider the hydraulic
14 limitations to those water pathways, but not as you
15 suggest.

16 DR. PAYER: Well, my understanding the
17 Swedish program goes through an exercise where if they
18 penetrate their outer package, they deal with the
19 amount of oxygen that can come in and what kind of
20 condition remains.

21 MR. ESH: Sure.

22 DR. PAYER: You know, obviously, it's a
23 different situation. But the treatment of it is
24 available.

25 MR. ESH: Sure. It's a good suggestion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. CAMPBELL: Just one comment here.

2 Andy Campbell, NRC staff.

3 A number of years ago I was part of a NEA
4 panel that reviewed the safety report 97 for the
5 Swedish KBS-3 concept. They essentially put a large
6 amount iron inside the waste package and they have an
7 environment that is extremely reducing. So what
8 happens is they've engineered the package to generate
9 hydrogen if any water gets into it through the copper
10 canister through pinholes or something like that. And
11 the canister is in a bentonite shell, if you will.
12 And it's very strongly reducing environment both
13 because of the geology and because of the bentonite.

14 And so what they do is that generates an
15 over pressure inside the waste package which tends to
16 limit how much water can diffuse in. So that's
17 basically what's happening in the Swedish system, and
18 they modeled the diffusion of moisture into that and
19 the generation of the over pressure, and then the
20 possible stopping point where water can no longer
21 diffuse in because there's too much hydrogen over
22 pressure.

23 DR. GARRICK: Any other questions? Any
24 questions from staff? Okay.

25 Thanks a lot, David. Very good.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As you can see from the agenda, we have
2 allowed time for public comments, and I think we would
3 like to ask if there's anybody in the room that would
4 like to make comments at this time, this is the time
5 to do it.

6 MS. TREICHEL: Judy Treichel, Nevada
7 Nuclear Waste Task Force.

8 Well, you can be grateful I don't have a
9 comment. I have a question.

10 On the schematic the invert is crushed
11 tuff. Is that like gravel that you just -- is it just
12 thrown in there and smoothed out, or do you actually
13 make a surface out of it like a cement that's made out
14 of real small crushed tuff? Because it always looks
15 like this flat form, and I know in Joe Payer's slide,
16 he was still back to the carbon steel invert, and
17 that's gone.

18 DR. GARRICK: Abe, you want to orchestrate
19 that one?

20 DR. VAN LUIK: It's my impression, and
21 I'll go back and check it, that it's a metal frame
22 that is filled with crushed tuff and is perhaps
23 smoothed out to the way that you smooth gravel with a
24 rake. But it's not a hard surface. All of the support
25 is on the metal supports, not on the crushed tuff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 itself. It's not a load bearing gravel.

2 MS. TREICHEL: Okay. Is it a carbon steel
3 frame then that this stuff goes in?

4 DR. VAN LUIK: Do we have some people here
5 from the engineering side?

6 It's my impression that it's a -- not a
7 carbon steel frame, but it's a stainless steel frame.

8 MS. TREICHEL: Okay. And then the pallet
9 is made of Alloy 22, is that right?

10 DR. VAN LUIK: The pallet is made out of
11 Alloy 22.

12 And I should identify myself I guess every
13 time I speak. Ed Van Luik -- oh, I don't need to.
14 Okay.

15 And I believe that where the pallet meets
16 the invert, the components that it meets are also
17 Alloy 22. So there's not going to be a reliance of an
18 Alloy 22 to stainless steel interface.

19 MS. TREICHEL: Okay. Thanks.

20 DR. GARRICK: This is an opportunity. Any
21 other comments? Well, hearing none and unless there's
22 questions from either any of the speakers or
23 participants, or the panel or the Committee, I think
24 we'll --

25 DR. LEVENSON: I have one kind of generic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question. I don't know who to ask it of.

2 In the calculations for humidity and
3 moisture and things like that, originally the concepts
4 assumed that this was a gas type mountain, whereas the
5 USGS measurements are that this is a giant chimney
6 passing some thousands of CFM of air up through it,
7 whether there's any fans running or not. Is a
8 combination of the chimney effect and barometric
9 pumping being taken into account these days in
10 calculating things like humidity in the mountain?

11 The USGS has made extensive measurements
12 on it.

13 DR. BULLEN: Bob Andrews?

14 MR. ANDREWS: Yes, let me try.

15 The observations of barometric have been
16 factored into the hydrologic models upon which the
17 seepage models are based. But the actual transient
18 effects, you know daily or yearly transient effects of
19 gas pumping have not been directly incorporated in the
20 thermohydrologic calculations themselves.

21 DR. LEVENSON: I think the USGS
22 measurements indicate that the steady-state chimney
23 effect pumping is greater than the barometric pumping.

24 MR. ANDREWS: Yes.

25 DR. LEVENSON: It's not yet been taken

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into account?

2 MR. ANDREWS: No. The thermal chemical
3 models that I alluded to, the thermal hydrologic
4 chemical models do allow that air phase gas exchange
5 for the chemistry, but not for the hydrology.

6 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: How about for the
7 thermal?

8 MR. ANDREWS: Not for the thermal
9 hydrology. The thermal chemistry, but not for the
10 thermal hydrology.

11 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: You know, I guess
12 the real question that arises that Milt has brought up
13 before is to what extent this air movement carry
14 moisture and heat along with it and is that transport
15 significant with respect to the other mechanisms that
16 you consider?

17 MR. ANDREWS: Let me go back and try to
18 find the answer to that. Thanks.

19 DR. GARRICK: Bob, before you leave, I'd
20 like to ask a general question of you and Dave Esh.
21 And that is, and focus on the source term. In your
22 opinion, not in the opinion of the model, in your
23 opinion as an expert what do you consider the 3 or 4
24 greatest sources of uncertainty in the source term
25 model?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ANDREWS: Gosh. What an opportunity.

2 Well, defining the source term the way we
3 did here, I think the degradation modes of some of the
4 engineered barriers, in particular the waste package,
5 are significant and alternate degradation modes. So
6 that's a key uncertainty that effects performance for
7 this nominal scenario class that we've been focused on
8 in here, as opposed to other disruptive events that we
9 have not focused on in here.

10 I think that some of the solubilities and
11 the in-package chemistry effects on those solubilities
12 are also significant. And the transport out of the
13 package, you know this diffusive effect on the
14 diffusion lengths or advection and effects of plugging
15 and its potential effects of advection and diffusion
16 would also be major significance.

17 I think the first two are covered in a lot
18 of KTI agreement items. The third one I don't think
19 we have a KTI agreement item on, actually.

20 DR. GARRICK: Where would you put water
21 composition on there?

22 MR. ANDREWS: Well, it's the water
23 composition and its effects on bullet number one,
24 which is the degradation of the engineered barriers.
25 And on bullet 2, which is the solubilities and release

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rates.

2 DR. GARRICK: Dave, you want to share with
3 us your wisdom on this?

4 MR. ESH: Sure. I think I would say the
5 source term release, the source term uncertainty that
6 I feel is the biggest, is the actual conceptual model
7 or model uncertainty with respect to the waste form,
8 in particular the fuel. It's related to water
9 composition question because it effects both the
10 phases and potential secondary phases that can form
11 inside the package and the solubility limits for some
12 of these species. They typically don't show up in the
13 output of the performance assessment because of how
14 much they're retarded in the geosphere. But they
15 would be the ones that would most influence the longer
16 term peak risks.

17 So, I don't know how to say whether it's
18 water composition or whether it's the source term
19 model solubility release rates. But I don't know how
20 you separate them. That concept, I'd say, is one. And
21 then the second one is what is the high temperature
22 performance of the engineered barriers.

23 So I kind of have given you maybe five
24 that are described as two.

25 DR. GARRICK: Okay. Do any of the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presenters or speakers that are here want to add or
2 amplify or illuminate. Go ahead.

3 DR. MORGENSTEIN: Probably if we take a
4 step back and look at the most important aspect of
5 what we really don't understand, it's the environment.
6 And it's the geochemical near field environment, and
7 that breaks down into the water chemistry. But it's
8 not limited to just the water chemistry. It's limited
9 to an understanding of what the temperature regime
10 looks like with respect to what water chemistry comes
11 in contact with which canister at what point in time.

12 And a gross assumption by most activity
13 has been to look at one or two water chemistries or
14 one or two temperatures and say this is what the
15 behavior will look like. And that over-simplification
16 is probably driving our frustrations today. Until we
17 understand those basic perimeters, we really can't
18 speak to what authogencis are going to form because we
19 don't have the conditions.

20 We can't speak to transport out of the
21 system into the saturated zone, because we really
22 don't know what's being transported. We don't know
23 what those colloids look like, if there are colloids.
24 So that we really don't have a sound framework of
25 understanding of the environment of the near field,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I think that's what perturbs us the most.

2 MR. ELZEFTAWY: Mr. Chairman, I have a
3 comment.

4 DR. CAMPBELL: Yes. Your name.

5 MR. ELZEFTAWY: It's my personal comment
6 as a member of the public. I don't want to think about
7 traveling 2,000 miles to make the comment.

8 By name is Atef Elzaftawy, and I'm a
9 hydrogeologist.

10 The last thing I did with this program is
11 1988 or '89, but I have been -- my hands have been
12 dirty reading some reports here and there. But as a
13 modeler I think listening to the presentations and
14 looking at the DOE program, and looking at the NRC
15 program, one of the worst fear I have in terms of
16 computer models is simply what I call it MPL incident.
17 MPL stands for Mars Polar lander incident.

18 If you'll remember, NASA sent those two
19 probes and the two big contractors in Pasadena and the
20 other one in Denver, programmed it. One of them put
21 the metric system and the other one put the English
22 system, and we finally lost both of them anyway.

23 So you can -- my first program was, I
24 don't know, 15, 16 subroutine back in 1970. But what
25 goes into those subroutines between one subroutine and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the other of all this big humongous computer program
2 is very important. You need to look at the data and
3 how the data is being transformed from one organ --
4 let's look at our body -- from one organ to the other.
5 What does the heart do? What does the brain do? What
6 does the pancreas do? What's all these organs are
7 doing to give you a nice temperature healthy body. If
8 you don't have all this coordination together, at the
9 end you will have some data but you ask yourself am I
10 sick or am I well.

11 I'll just leave you with that. So, thank
12 you very much.

13 Good luck.

14 DR. GARRICK: Yes, go ahead, Rod.

15 DR. EWING: Just a comment to follow
16 Maury's discussing the environment.

17 Separate from all of the modeling, I think
18 one thing that always impresses me and depresses me a
19 little bit is that this is a repository for spent
20 nuclear fuel and yet the amount of data that we have
21 on the behavior of spent fuel in an oxidizing
22 environment is remarkably limited. And I think if we
23 had a stronger scientific program investigating this,
24 then our discussions of models would bear a closer
25 relation to scientific discussions on other issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, it's really -- you know, this is
2 spent fuel that we're disposing of. It's oxidizing
3 conditions, we know that much about the environment.
4 There'll be water present. And yet the experimental
5 data we have with real fuel, the characterization of
6 real fuel, it's function at burn up, the knowledge of
7 the secondary phases, this is very limited.

8 And I'd also suggest it's the secondary
9 phases that are actually the source term. The UO2 will
10 go so quickly that we should be looking at the uranium
11 6 phases as the source term. That of course is self-
12 serving, because this is something I work on.

13 DR. GARRICK: That's all right. That's why
14 you're here. Okay. Yes, go ahead.

15 DR. VAN LUIK: I was wondering in the
16 comments about the wind blowing through Yucca Mountain
17 what the daily pumping is directly related to how much
18 -- what the composition is of the atmosphere in our
19 tunnels, for example, as far as radon is concerned.
20 If you look at the west side of the mountain, if the
21 wind really blew through the mountain as some people
22 have suggested, there should be a dryout zone there,
23 but there is not. The flow is basically vertical on
24 the west side as well as over the top and on the east
25 side.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you look at the holes that the USGS
2 drilled through the PTN, through the non-welded unit,
3 those are the ones that showed up, you know, basically
4 the mountain sucks and then blows, depending on the
5 weather conditions. But inside the mountain itself
6 where the cross drift is where we put up some
7 barriers, basically we see a very stable gaseous
8 environment inside those sealed tunnels.

9 So I don't know where the question was
10 going.

11 We do have a proposal from Nye County
12 saying that because you can engineer the mountain to
13 take advantage of this by basically putting drifts
14 upward through the PTN, rises through the PTN, you
15 could actually create an environment where you get a
16 lot more air exchange and actually cooling. I'm not
17 sure we want to engineer the mountain like that, but
18 you would have to modify the mountain to take
19 advantage of the atmosphere conductivity of the
20 mountain.

21 I'm just wondering the question was coming
22 from or going?

23 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: From my standpoint,
24 I don't anticipate or I didn't expect that the
25 question was whether the mountain was going to have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dry-out zones. It's more a question of, and perhaps
2 you have the data, I don't know the answer to the
3 question. It's an honest question.

4 We look at the USGS and the suggestion is
5 that there is air movement, whether it's barometric
6 pumping or whether there is a standard upflow
7 throughout the whole mountain. And then the question
8 is that air will transport heat and moisture. And I'm
9 just curious as to whether it transports a significant
10 amount of heat or moisture, particularly moisture with
11 respect to, say, relative to the depercolation flux.
12 It's basically an upward flux, and it may be
13 negligible. I just don't know. I just never have seen
14 the answer to that.

15 I don't think it will change the ambient
16 conditions. As you know from your own drift, it's not
17 going to lower the relative humidity in the drift.
18 That's not the point.

19 DR. VAN LUIK: Okay.

20 DR. GARRICK: Yes. Go ahead, Joe.

21 DR. PAYER: Just sort of a general
22 discussion and comment here.

23 Having looked at the international peer
24 review of the TSPA, I guess at site recommendation
25 time and having participated over the last several

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years in a couple of different peer review activities
2 and monitoring what this group said and TRB said, it
3 seems one of the common suggestions that comes out of
4 that or requests that comes out of that is the desire
5 to have a series of similar models that capture
6 reality in one of the boxes, in one of the modules
7 that you started us off for this morning, and they
8 keep recurring.

9 And I think from that standpoint the need
10 and the very clear recognition on the part of DOE that
11 they're following the orders they need to get a
12 license, to go in that direction, that you have to
13 have a TSPA and all, and then with that and the
14 combination of some budget times and people times and
15 all that, there seems to be a lot of pressure that if
16 this doesn't reduce uncertainty in TSPA or if we do a
17 one off sensitivity analysis or in the flexible NRC
18 model, if it shows up it doesn't have a big effect on
19 the tail somewhere, then that gets a lower priority
20 than something that does. And I understand that
21 logic.

22 DR. GARRICK: Yes.

23 DR. PAYER: However, it's driven us to a
24 point where there hasn't been much effort really put
25 in developing some of these simpler understand it kind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of models, for example in something near and dear to
2 me. If we really had a wider data set and a better
3 understanding of the initiation of localized
4 corrosion, the likelihood of it, and importantly I've
5 seen little or no work done on the stifling of that
6 process.

7 We know that both stress corrosion
8 cracking and localized corrosion can stop, they can
9 start, they can start up at a rate, slow down. And we
10 just haven't -- the general "we," as all the community
11 studying this problem from their stakeholder
12 positions, haven't really addressed some of those very
13 fundamental kinds of issues.

14 And I just make this as a comment. I don't
15 know what the fix is. But, you know, I think part of
16 the hope of the science and technology program that
17 DOE's putting together is to be able to address some
18 of the issues. But having sat around that table, that
19 the same kinds of pressures comes forward. It's hard
20 to do and to pay for some of these things that could
21 have a major impact on just people's -- gee, we
22 understand that, you know.

23 And I don't know exactly how it's captured
24 in TSPA, but here's reality and that's what they tell
25 me they're doing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GARRICK: Well, several years ago this
2 Committee coined the phrase SPAM, which stood for
3 simplified performance assessment model. And we were
4 pushing the concept quite aggressively for a spell.
5 And one of the reasons I showed that diagram is that
6 if we really did have a scenario based model of the
7 performance assessment where we could rank the
8 importance of the model to the performance measures,
9 then the concept of a dominant sequence become
10 reality. And that's something that would be very
11 fascinating. Because one of the major breakthroughs
12 in reactor risk assessment work was when we did become
13 much more rigorous with respect to adopting a scenario
14 based approach to risk and we took the notion that
15 what a risk assessment is is basically a structured
16 set of scenarios, we were able to look at those
17 scenarios and some very small fraction of the
18 scenarios generally was responsible for some very
19 large fraction of the risk. And if you could take
20 that small fraction that was responsible for a large
21 part of the risk and create a dominate sequence model
22 as we did in the reactor safety arena, these models
23 became enormously beneficial. In fact, they became
24 the basis for creating onsite models that were almost
25 real time in the sense that we're able to monitor the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dynamics of the risk of their plant on the basis of
2 these models.

3 Now, these models were not the big model
4 and the big model's not the plant. And you have to be
5 very conscious of that. But the search for some
6 counterpart of that in the performance assessment
7 field goes on.

8 And I agree with you, that would be
9 enormously beneficial if we had some sort of physics
10 based model that was physically understandable that we
11 could get our arms around that we could manipulate
12 rather routinely and straightforward, and that we
13 could communicate with to the public, it would be a
14 very desirable thing. And I think it's something to
15 continue to pursue.

16 Yes.

17 DR. BULLEN: Actually, we should give the
18 DOE a compliment because about 4 years ago they did a
19 simplified TSPA and made a presentation to our Board.
20 Unfortunately, that work didn't continue. And one of
21 the biggest benefits goes back to what you said
22 earlier this morning, is that it's a much more
23 transparent operation if you've got some simplified
24 model that you could, you know, base at the level of,
25 maybe a high school senior or a general member of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public who can tweak the knobs or turn the dials and
2 say, "Well, what's the worse case you can get," and
3 try and get them to understand the fundamental physics
4 of what's going on in the mountain.

5 Now, that may be a very difficult task to
6 undertake, but that simplified model may be a real
7 benefit, perhaps in the licensing stage or perhaps in
8 the performance confirmation stage where people are
9 trying to understand just exactly what goes on.

10 DR. GARRICK: Well, it's not just a
11 theoretical concept in the reactor field. It has
12 become the basis for implementation of something
13 called the maintenance rule. And it's been a very
14 powerful device for bringing the whole concept of
15 maintenance into the arena of having something that
16 gives you reasonable assurance that you're working on
17 the most important things as it relates to safety.

18 So, I don't know what can be done about
19 that. But I do know that if we could do something in
20 that direction, I think the dividends would be great.

21 DR. BULLEN: Okay. I agree.

22 DR. EWING: Related to that, John, and
23 correct me if I'm wrong, the advantage you have with
24 the safety analysis of reactors is that it's an
25 operating machine and you're constantly updating your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowledge and your models with what you've learned on
2 a day-to-day basis. And the challenge here is that
3 we're going to build something and leave it, and not
4 be able to update the design or the procedure to the
5 waste forms in the future. I mean, we're limited in
6 that respect.

7 And what I'd suggest is the equivalent of
8 increased knowledge by operating the reactor for
9 repositories increased research to develop the
10 fundamental understanding that you need to have these
11 simple models have some meaning.

12 A simple model doesn't mean to me that,
13 you know, it's dumbed down. It becomes simple when you
14 have a good physical and chemical basis for your
15 understanding.

16 The chemistry and physics isn't
17 complicated, but the models can be so elaborate as to
18 be a pain.

19 So I think it's really two different
20 challenges.

21 DR. GARRICK: Well, they are two different
22 challenges. And there's been lots of debate of active
23 system models versus passive system models, which is
24 basically what we're talking about here. Passive
25 systems that have very long time constants. But on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other hand, I'm still not convinced that somehow we
2 constitute the information we already and the
3 extensive analysis we have into somewhat end-to-end
4 scenarios through some sort of a structure like we've
5 been talking about that you couldn't approach what
6 we're looking for here.

7 Any other discussion, comment? We're
8 right on schedule.

9 Yes?

10 DR. VAN LUIK: Peter also.

11 Rod took the balloon that I was going to
12 raise and popped it right away. But we do have a
13 simplified model that we use in, for example, I just
14 used -- gave away 25 copies to a high school science
15 teacher's group. And I had a copy with me I could
16 have given you, except my neighbor on the plane got
17 interested on what I was working on and took it away
18 from me.

19 But this not the kind of a tool that you
20 would use to gain basic insight. It's a kind of a
21 tool that we would use to communicate to the public
22 that science is indeed in our models, and that's about
23 as far as it goes.

24 This is a joint venture between the M&O
25 and MTS. MTS created the simplified model and put it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on an M&O basically interactive CD, which is a very
2 nice piece of work.

3 And we are moving forward with that,
4 except when I said I need money to do this this year
5 because I promised the TRV, in fact, that it was my
6 goal in life to do this, I was told okay, here's the
7 work scope for the LA, what would you delete. And
8 hence, it has to wait a while.

9 DR. GARRICK: Yes.

10 DR. EWING: Well, I would say that has
11 value and I would like a copy.

12 DR. GARRICK: You've got my email.

13 DR. BULLEN: It can't be emailed.

14 MR. SWIFT: If we have time, I have a
15 comment.

16 DR. GARRICK: Okay. Go ahead.

17 MR. SWIFT: I'm Petter Swift. And I'm
18 speaking here as someone who will in some way react to
19 and perhaps implement suggestions from this group.

20 And I hear requests here that I find I'm
21 getting a mixed message. Simplicity and realism, from
22 a modeler's point of view they don't always converge.
23 They rarely do.

24 I hear Rod asking for trace elements to be
25 considered in the formation of secondary phases, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistic and sensible thing to do. It's not an easy
2 modeling task.

3 I hear Joe asking for cyclic processes in
4 corrosion be treated explicitly. This is not a simpler
5 path. It's actually a more complicated path.

6 And Abe's comment is a good one. What a
7 simple model can do, typically is limit it to results
8 that are within the scope of what your more complex
9 and deeper understanding tells you is reasonable. So
10 the simple model Abe talks about, it's basically --
11 it'll reproduce the range of results and let the user
12 tinker within the range for which the larger more
13 complicated model appears to be valid. But once you
14 take a simple outside the range of validity of the
15 understanding you just develop more complicated.
16 Underlying models, you've gone beyond the range of
17 validity for this simple models.

18 So I want this group to think about that
19 as they recommend a simpler model. What are we really
20 asking for? I think we're asking for a tool to help
21 us understand what we already know from the more
22 complicated models or what we should know from the
23 more complicated models, you know, assuming they're
24 adequate.

25 And that's my comment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GARRICK: Good. Good. AS Einstein
2 said, make it simpler, but no symptom -- what did he
3 say? Make it simpler but no simpler.

4 Okay. We'll be here at 8:30 in the
5 morning, and with that we'll adjourn.

6 Thank you very much.

7 (Whereupon, at 5:35 p.m. the hearing was
8 adjourned, to reconvene tomorrow morning at 8:30 p.m.)

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701